Reference Committee E

Report(s) of the Council on Science and Public Health

- 01 Council on Science and Public Health Sunset Review of 2015 House Policies
- 05 Screening for Image Manipulation in Research Publications
- 08 Explainability of Artificial/Augmented Intelligence and Machine Learning Algorithms
- 09 Rare Disease Advisory Councils

Resolutions

- 501 Safer Button / Coin Batteries
- 502 NIH Grant Funding for Medical Research
- 503 Safeguarding Neural Data Collected by Neurotechnologies
- 504 Physician Performed Microscopy Designation for Synovial Fluid Crystal Exam: Modify the Clinical Laboratory Amendment of 1988
- 505 Mandating Properly Fitting Lead Aprons in Hospitals
- 506 Opposing the use of harm reduction items as evidence of commercial sex work
- 507 Clinical and Public Safety Implications of AI-Generated Content and Symbolic Compliance Infrastructure
- 508 Standardizing Safety Requirements for Traditional and Rideshare-Based Non-Emergency Medical Transportation
- 509 Allergen Labeling for Spices and Herbs
- 510 Improving Cybersecurity Standards for Healthcare Entities
- 511 Increased Transparency Among Psychotropic Drug Administration in Prisons
- 512 Preventing Drug-Facilitated Sexual Assault in Drinking Establishments
- 513 Transparency on Comparative Effectiveness in Direct-to-Consumer Advertising
- 514 Support for a Nicotine Free Generation
- 515 Nitrous Oxide Abuse
- 516 Creating a Registry of Potential Side Effects of GIP & GLP-1 Medications
- 517 In Support of a National Drug Checking Registry
- 518 Mandatory Accreditation and Regular Inspections of Hyperbaric Chambers
- 519 Framework to Convey Evidence-Based Medicine in AI Tools Used in Clinical Decision Making
- 520 Study of Grading Systems in AMA Board Reports
- 521 Warning labels on OTC sleep aids
- 522 Access to Important and Essential Drugs

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

CSAPH Report 1-A-25

Subject:	Council on Science and Public Health Sunset Review of 2015 House Policies
Presented by:	John T. Carlo, MD, MS, Chair
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 Policy G-600.110, "Sunset Mechanism for AMA Policy," calls for the decennial review of 2 American Medical Association (AMA) policies to ensure that our AMA's policy database is 3 current, coherent, and relevant. This policy reads as follows, laying out the parameters for review 4 and specifying the needed procedures: 5 6 1. As the House of Delegates adopts policies, a maximum 10-year time horizon shall exist. A 7 policy will typically sunset after ten years unless action is taken by the House of Delegates to retain 8 it. Any action of our AMA House that reaffirms or amends an existing policy position shall reset 9 the sunset "clock," making the reaffirmed or amended policy viable for another 10 years. 10 11 2. In the implementation and ongoing operation of our AMA policy sunset mechanism, the 12 following procedures shall be followed: (a) Each year, the Speakers shall provide a list of policies that are subject to review under the policy sunset mechanism; (b) Such policies shall be assigned to 13 the appropriate AMA councils for review; (c) Each AMA council that has been asked to review 14 policies shall develop and submit a report to the House of Delegates identifying policies that are 15 16 scheduled to sunset; (d) For each policy under review, the reviewing council can recommend one 17 of the following actions: (i) retain the policy; (ii) sunset the policy; (iii) retain part of the policy; or (iv) reconcile the policy with more recent and like policy; (e) For each recommendation that it 18 makes to retain a policy in any fashion, the reviewing council shall provide a succinct, but cogent 19 20 justification (f) The Speakers shall determine the best way for the House of Delegates to handle the sunset reports. 21 22 23 3. Nothing in this policy shall prohibit a report to the HOD or resolution to sunset a policy earlier 24 than its 10-year horizon if it is no longer relevant, has been superseded by a more current policy, or 25 has been accomplished. 26 27 4. The AMA councils and the House of Delegates should conform to the following guidelines for 28 sunset: (a) when a policy is no longer relevant or necessary; (b) when a policy or directive has been 29 accomplished; or (c) when the policy or directive is part of an established AMA practice that is transparent to the House and codified elsewhere such as the AMA Bylaws or the AMA House of 30 Delegates Reference Manual: Procedures, Policies and Practices. 31

- 32
- 33 5. The most recent policy shall be deemed to supersede contradictory past AMA policies.
- 6. Sunset policies will be retained in the AMA historical archives.

RECOMMENDATION

1 2

3

The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the House of Delegates policies listed in the appendix to this report be acted upon in the manner indicated and the remainder of this report 4 be filed. (Directive to Take Action) 5

6 7

Fiscal Note: \$1,000.

APPENDIX: RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

Policy Number	Title	Text	Recommendation
<u>D-100.998</u>	Combating Antibiotic Resistance Via Physician Action and Education: AMA Activities	Our AMA will continue to collaborate with the appropriate federal agencies, other medical specialty societies, and other appropriate public health organizations to address the urgent problem of increasing antimicrobial resistance and its impact on public health.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>D-120.953</u>	Treatment of Opioid Dependence	Our AMA will work to end the limitation of 100 patients per certified physician treating opioid dependence after the second year of treatment as currently mandated by the Drug Addiction Treatment Act.	Rescind. This requirement has been removed with the removal of the X-Waiver requirement.
<u>D-120.975</u>	Preserving Patients? Ability to Have Legally Valid Prescriptions Filled	 Our AMA will: (1) work with state medical societies to support legislation to protect patients? ability to have legally valid prescriptions filled; (2) enter into discussions with relevant associations (including but not limited to the American Hospital Association, American Pharmacists Association, American Society of Health System Pharmacists, National Association of Chain Drug Stores, and National Community Pharmacists Association) to guarantee that, if an individual pharmacist exercises a conscientious refusal to dispense a legal prescription, a patient's right to obtain legal prescriptions will be protected by immediate referral to an appropriate dispensing pharmacy; and (3) in the absence of all other remedies, work with state medical societies to adopt state legislation that will allow physicians to dispense medication to their own patients when there is no pharmacist within a thirty-mile radius who is able and willing to dispense that medication. 	Retain as amended. Preserving Patients'? Ability to Have Legally Valid Prescriptions Filled Our AMA will: (1) work with state medical societies to support legislation to protect patients'? ability to have legally valid prescriptions filled; (2) enter into discussions work with relevant associations (including but not limited to the American Hospital Association, American Pharmacists Association, American Society of Health System Pharmacists, National Association of Chain Drug Stores, and National Community Pharmacists Association) to guarantee that, if an individual pharmacist exercises a conscientious refusal to dispense a legal prescription, a patient's right to obtain legal prescriptions will be protected by immediate referral to an appropriate dispensing pharmacy; and (3) in the absence of all other remedies, work with state medical societies to adopt state legislation that will allow physicians to dispense

<u>D-120.979</u>	DEA Regulations and the Ability of Physicians to Prescribe Controlled Medication Rationally, Safely, and Without Undue Threat of	Our AMA supports ongoing constructive dialogue between the DEA and clinicians, including physicians, regarding a proper balance between the needs of patients for treatment and the needs of the government to provide oversight and regulation to minimize risks to public health and safety.	medication to their own patients when there is no pharmacist within a thirty-mile radius who is able and willing to dispense that medication. Retain, convert to H-policy.
<u>D-130.966</u>	Prosecution Domestic Disaster Relief Funding	 Our American Medical Association lobby Congress to a) reassess its policy for expedited release of funding to disaster areas; b) define areas of disaster with disproportionate indirect and direct consequences of disaster as "public health emergencies"; and c) explore a separate, less bureaucratic process for providing funding and resources to these areas in an effort to reduce morbidity and mortality post-disaster. Our AMA will lobby actively for the recommendations outlined in the AMA/APHA Linkages Leadership Summit including: a) appropriate funding and protection of public health and health care systems as critical infrastructures for responding to day-to-day emergencies and mass causality events; b) full integration and interoperable public health and health care disaster preparedness and response systems at all government levels; c) adequate legal protection in a disaster for public health and healthcare responders and d) incorporation of disaster preparedness and response competency- based education and training in undergraduate, graduate, post-graduate, and continuing education programs. 	Retain as amended to remove outdated language (i.e. there is now a statutory definition of "public health emergency" that is not aligned to this recommendation) and references (AMA/APHA Linkages Leadership Summit) and convert to an H-policy. 1. Our American Medical Association lobby Congress to a) reassess its policy for expedited release of funding to disaster areas <u>as well as a</u> ; b) define areas of disaster with disproportionate indirect and direct consequences of disaster as "public health emergencies"; and c) explore a separate, less bureaucratic process for providing funding and resources to these areas in an effort to reduce morbidity and mortality post-disaster. 2. Our AMA will lobby actively for the recommendations outlined in the AMA/APHA Linkages Leadership Summit including: a) appropriate funding and protection of public health and health care systems as critical infrastructures for responding to day-to-day emergencies and mass causality events; b) full integration and interoperable public health and health care disaster preparedness and response systems at all

			government levels; c) adequate legal protection in a disaster for public health and healthcare responders and d) incorporation of disaster preparedness and response competency-based education and training in undergraduate, graduate, post-graduate, and continuing education programs.
<u>D-130.972</u>	All Hazards Disaster Preparedness and Response	Our AMA will work with: (1) subject matter experts at the national level to quickly produce a provider manual on state licensure and medical liability coverage for physicians during disasters; (2) appropriate medical, public health, disaster response and relief organizations to improve plans, protocols, and policies regarding the provision of health care in mass evacuation shelters; and (3) appropriate state and local organizations to develop templates for private practice/office continuity plans in CD-ROM or web- based format that can be stored in state medical association offices on a server in the event of a disaster.	Retain as amended to reflect completed directives and convert to an H-policy. Our AMA <u>encourages</u> will work with: (1) subject matter experts at the national level to quickly produce the creation of a provider manual on state licensure and medical liability coverage for physicians during disasters; (2) appropriate medical, public health, disaster response and relief organizations to improve plans, protocols, and policies regarding the provision of health care in mass evacuation shelters and (3) appropriate state and local organizations to develop templates for private practice/office continuity plans in CD-ROM or web- based <u>a</u> format that can be stored in state medical association offices on a server in the event of a disaster.
<u>D-135.971</u>	Evaluation of Canadian Underground Nuclear Waste Repository	Our American Medical Association, along with state and county medical societies, will urge Congress, the President, and the Secretary of State to invoke the participation of the International Joint Commission to evaluate the proposed underground nuclear waste repository in Ontario, Canada, and similar facilities.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>D-135.972</u>	Support Reduction of Carbon Dioxide Emissions	Our AMA will (1) inform the President of the United States, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and Congress that our American Medical Association supports the Administration's efforts to limit carbon dioxide emissions from power plants to protect public health; and (2) working with state medical societies, encourage state governors to support and comply with	Retain as amended to rescind the directive that has been accomplished and convert to an H-policy. Our AMA will (1) inform the President of the United States, the Administrator of the

		EPA regulations designed to limit carbon dioxide emissions from coal fired power plants.	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and Congress that our American Medical Association support the Administration's efforts to limit carbon dioxide emissions from power plants to protect public health; and (2) working with in collaboration with state medical societies, encourages state governors to support and comply with EPA regulations designed to limit carbon dioxide emissions from coal fired power plants.
<u>D-145.996</u>	Preventing Firearm- Related Injury and Morbidity in Youth	Our American Medical Association will identify and support the distribution of firearm safety materials that are appropriate for the clinical setting.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>D-170.994</u>	School Health Mentoring Program	Our AMA (1) encourages the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and other appropriate federal agencies to support the development of school health mentoring programs for allopathic and osteopathic volunteer physicians to work with teachers to educate children in grades K through 4 on the importance of good health habits; and (2) will work in collaboration with the Federation to lobby the US Congress for funds to teach early childhood health education in schools.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>D-30.995</u>	Increasing Taxes on Alcoholic Beverages	Our AMA will: (1) support increases in federal taxes on beer, wine, and liquor, with a substantial portion of the new revenues to be earmarked to the prevention of alcohol abuse and drunken driving, treatment of persons with alcohol use disorders or at-risk drinking patterns, and public health and medical programs that serve vulnerable populations; (2) encourage state and local increases in taxes on beer, wine, and liquor, with a substantial portion of the new revenues to be earmarked to the purposes noted above; (3) support, to the extent possible, state and local efforts to increase taxes on beer, wine, and liquor; (4) collaborate with other national organizations with an interest in this subject, including national medical specialty societies, the American Public Health Association, the Center for Science in the Public Interest, Mothers Against Drunk Driving, and the AMA Alliance; and (5) when state legislative efforts to increase alcohol taxes are stymied, encourage state medical societies to give consideration to the use of ballot initiatives in the states that allow such initiatives.	Retain as amended to update language and convert to an H- policy. Our AMA will: (1) supports increases in federal taxes on beer, wine, and liquor, with a substantial portion of the new revenues to be earmarked to the prevention of alcohol <u>misuse</u> abuse and drunken driving while intoxicated, treatment of persons with alcohol use disorders or at-risk drinking patterns, and public health and medical programs that serve vulnerable populations; (2) encourages state and local increases in taxes on beer, wine, and liquor, with a substantial portion of the new revenues to be earmarked to the purposes noted above; (3) supports, to the extent possible, state and local efforts to increase taxes on beer, wine, and liquor; (4)

			supports collaboration collaborate with other national organizations with an interest in this subject, including national medical specialty societies, the American Public Health Association, the Center for Science in the Public Interest, Mothers Against Drunk Driving, and the AMA Alliance; and (5) when state legislative efforts to increase alcohol taxes are stymied, encourages state medical societies to give consideration to the use of ballot initiatives in the states that allow such initiatives.
<u>D-30.997</u>	Eliminate Underage Alcohol Consumption	Our AMA will support evidence-based public health/environmental policies to curtail destructive and high-risk drinking.	Retain as amended to update language and convert to an H- policy. Our AMA will supports evidence-based public health <i>4</i> <u>and</u> -environmental policies to curtail destructive and high-
<u>D-350.985</u>	Addressing Sexual Violence and Improving American Indian and Alaska Native Women's Health Outcomes	 Our AMA advocates for mitigation of the critical issues of American Indian/Alaska Native women's health that place Native women at increased risk for sexual violence, and encourages allocation of sufficient resources to the clinics serving this population to facilitate health care delivery commensurate with the current epidemic of violence against Native women. Our AMA will collaborate with the Indian Health Service, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Tribal authorities, community organizations, and other interested stakeholders to develop programs to educate physicians and other health care professionals about the legal and cultural contexts of their American Indian and Alaska Native female patients as well as the current epidemic of violence against Native women and the pursuant medical needs of this population. Our AMA will collaborate with the Indian Health Service, CDC, Tribal authorities, and community organizations to obtain or develop appropriate American Indian and Alaska Native women's health materials for distribution to patients in the spirit of self-determination to improve responses to sexual violence and overall health outcomes. 	risk drinking. Retain, still relevant.
<u>D-440.931</u>	Encourage Autism Society to Support Vaccinations	Our American Medical Association will work jointly with the American College of Physicians, American Academy of Pediatrics and American Academy of Family Physicians to encourage the Autism Society of	Rescind, this directive has been accomplished. Other existing AMA policies including H-440.830,

		America to display on their website that based on current scientific evidence, autism is not caused by vaccinations and encourage vaccinations to promote better health for all our population.	"Education and Public Awareness on Vaccine Safety and Efficacy," recognize the substantial body of scientific evidence that has disproven a link between vaccines and autism.
<u>D-440.932</u>	Preventing Allergic Reactions in Food Service Establishments	Our American Medical Association will pursue federal legislation requiring restaurants and food establishments to: (1) include a notice in menus reminding customers to let the staff know of any food allergies; (2) educate their staff regarding common food allergens and the need to remind customers to inform wait staff of any allergies; and (3) identify menu items which contain any of the major food allergens identified by the FDA (in the Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act of 2004) and which allergens the menu item contains.	Retain as amended and convert to H-policy. Our American Medical Association <u>supportswill</u> pursue federal legislation requiring restaurants and food establishments to: (1) include a notice in menus reminding customers to let the staff know of any food allergies; (2) educate their staff regarding common food allergens and the need to remind customers to inform wait staff of any allergies; and (3) identify menu items which contain any of the major food allergens identified by the FDA (in the Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act of 2004) and which allergens the menu item contains.
<u>D-440.944</u>	Disease Transmission Via Foods: Public Health Disaster in Waiting	Our AMA: (1) publicly calls for enhancement of the protocols, authority, oversight and funding, as well as encourages public health leadership at the federal agencies charged with regulation of the food industry and maintenance of a safer food supply and will monitor the success of such efforts.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>D-440.961</u>	Establishment of a Network of State Immunization Registries	Our AMA will work with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Public Health Service and other interested organizations to develop a network of state- based immunization registries that meet a set of minimum standards and allow for access at a national level, while ensuring the protection of the patient- physician relationship.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>D-45.998</u>	Reducing the Risk of Flight-Associated Venous Thrombosis	Our AMA will continue to monitor research on developments concerning the relationship between air travel and venous thromboembolism and respond appropriately when more definitive results become available, and urges the Federal Aviation Administration and individual airlines to provide more comprehensive educational modalities detailing DVT prevention for all long-duration domestic and international airline flights.	Retain, still relevant.

<u>D-460.980</u>	Scientific Integrity	Our AMA advocates the federal government should rely on sound medical science in formulating public	Retain, still relevant.
<u>D-510.994</u>	Health Care for Veterans and Their Families	health policies. Our AMA will: (1) work with all appropriate medical societies, the AMA National Advisory Council on Violence and Abuse, and government entities to assist with the implementation of all recommendations put forth by the President's Commission on Care for America's Wounded Warriors; and (2) advocate for improved access to medical care in the civilian sector for returning military personnel when their needs are not being met by resources locally available through the Department of Defense or the Veterans Administration.	Rescind. The AMA National Advisory Council on Violence and Abuse no longer exists and specific elements of the policy, such as expansion of insurance benefits, recruitment of clinical staff, and support of PTSD and/or TBI research, are captured in other existing AMA policies, such as H- 510.985, "Access to Health Care for Veterans," H- 510.986, "Ensuring Access to Safe and Quality Care for our Veterans," D-510.990, "Fixing the VA Physician Shortage with Physicians," and H- 510.988, "Supporting Awareness of Stress Disorders in Military Members and Their Families."
<u>D-65.995</u>	Health Disparities Among Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Families	Our AMA supports reducing the health disparities suffered because of unequal treatment of minor children and same sex parents in same sex households by supporting equality in laws affecting health care of members in same sex partner households and their dependent children.	Retain as amended to update language, convert to H-policy. Our AMA supports reducing the health disparities suffered because of unequal treatment of minor children and same sex parents in same sex households their parents in LGBTQ households by supporting equality in laws affecting health care of members LGBTQ families in same sex partner households and their dependent children.
<u>H-10.962</u>	Encouraging Protocols to Assist with the Management of Patients with Obesity During Positioning and Transportation	Our American Medical Association encourages health care professionals to learn about techniques and devices to prevent potential injury and to provide safe and effective care for patients with obesity.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-10.986</u>	Use of Non-Toxic Aversive Additives	The AMA (1) in conjunction with other professional organizations, encourages individual manufacturers to consider adding non-toxic aversive products to either existent or newly introduced formulations when such have been deemed as having significant toxic potentials in order to provide safety in poison prevention; (2) believes that such actions should be publicized as intended to augment, but in po way	Retain, still relevant.

			1
		replace, other poison prevention programs such as child-resistant containers, appropriate packaging and labeling, parental education, etc; and (3) supports continuing efforts by the household products and drug industries to identify methods of reducing the incidence of accidental poisonings.	
<u>H-100.952</u>	Enhancing Antibiotic Stewardship in the Human Health Care Setting to Improve Patient Outcomes	Our AMA will: (1) support antimicrobial stewardship programs, overseen by qualified physicians, as an effective way to ensure appropriate antibiotic use to reduce the burden of antimicrobial resistance, to improve patient outcomes, and to reduce overall costs for health care facilities and systems. Antibiotic stewardship programs are systematic, multi-faceted, patient safety programs, and use evidence-based approaches to optimize antibiotic prescribing, encompassing components such as policy, guidelines, surveillance, education, epidemiology, process, and outcome measurement. Successful antibiotic stewardship programs monitor and direct antimicrobial use, providing a standard, evidence- based approach to judicious antibiotic use across the spectrum of care, including, but not limited to acute care hospitals, outpatient clinics, emergency departments and long-term care facilities; (2) support the development of antibiotic stewardship programs that allow flexibility so that adherence to national requirements does not limit the ability of providers to design programs based on local variables, such as health care facility size, patient population served, and care delivery setting (e.g., outpatient v. inpatient) and to address local antimicrobial stewardship and infection prevention challenges; (3) urge each health care facility's governing body to promote and support robust, physician-led antimicrobial stewardship and infection prevention programs as critical components of assuring safe patient care; and (4) support continued research into the impact of antibiotic stewardship programs on process outcomes and encourage increased research on the impact of such	Retain, still relevant.
H-100.953	Establishment of	programs on patient-centered outcomes. 1. Our AMA supports establishment of the Limited	Retain as amended with a
11 100.755	Limited Population Antibacterial Drug Approval Pathway	Population Antibacterial Drug (LAPD) mechanism to provide a predictable and feasible Food and Drug Administration approval pathway for pharmaceutical companies seeking to develop antibacterial drugs to treat serious and life-threatening infections where there is a lack of sufficient or satisfactory therapeutic options through legislative or regulatory means. 2. Should the LPAD be established, our AMA shall work with the Infectious Diseases Society of America, other medical societies, and the health care community to educate providers about LPAD products, including their benefits and risks.	change in title with recognition that LPAD has been established. Establishment of Limited Population Antibacterial Drug Approval Pathway 1. Our AMA supports establishment of the Limited Population Antibacterial Drug <u>LPAD</u> LAPD) mechanism to which provides a predictable and feasible Food and Drug Administration approval

			pathway for pharmaceutical companies seeking to develop antibacterial drugs to treat serious and life-threatening infections where there is a lack of sufficient or satisfactory therapeutic options through legislative or regulatory means. 2. Should the LPAD be established, our Our AMA shall work with the Infectious Diseases Society of America, other medical societies, and the health care community to educate providers about LPAD products, including their benefits and risks
<u>H-100.960</u>	The 10 x '20 Initiative (10 New Antibiotics by 2020)	Our AMA: (1) supports efforts to educate physicians, the Administration, Congress, and the public about the problem of antimicrobial resistance and the lack of new antibiotics in the drug development pipeline; and (2) endorses the 10 x '20 Initiative (10 new antibiotics by 2020) and supports efforts to bring together experts from the industrial, medical, scientific, policy, regulatory, and financial communities to determine and adopt the right combination of incentives needed to create a sustainable antibiotic research and development enterprise.	Retain as amended with a change in title.The 10 x '20 Initiative (10Incentivizing New Antibiotics by 2020)Our AMA: (1) supports efforts to educate physicians, the Administration, Congress, and the public about the problem of antimicrobial resistance and the lack of new antibiotics in the drug development pipeline; and (2) endorses the 10 x '20 Initiative (10 new antibioties by 2020) and supports efforts to bring together experts from the industrial, medical, scientific, policy, regulatory, and financial communities to determine and adopt the right combination of incentives needed to create a sustainable antibiotic research and development enterprise.
<u>H-100.971</u>	Preserving the Doctor-Patient Relationship	The AMA and interested physicians will continue to work with the Food and Drug Administration to prevent the unnecessary intrusion of the government and other regulatory bodies into the doctor-patient relationship, especially as it concerns the prescription	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-100.973</u>	Combating Antimicrobial Resistance through Education	of medication. Our AMA: (1) encourages the federal government, the World Health Organization, the World Medical Association, and the International Federation of Pharmacists to promote more effective education	Retain as amended to update relevant language as the "International Federation of Pharmacists" is now the

		concerning the appropriate use of antibiotics;	"International Pharmaceutical Federation."
		(2) strongly urges physicians to educate their patients about their antimicrobial therapy, the importance of compliance with the prescribed regimen, and the problem of antimicrobial resistance;	Our AMA: (1) encourages the federal government, the World Health Organization, the
		(3) will continue to educate physicians and	World Medical Association,
		physicians-in-training about the appropriate	Pharmaceutical Federation of
		prescribing of antimicrobial agents;	Pharmacists to promote more effective education concerning
		(4) encourages the use of antibiotic resistance management programs; these education-based programs should be multidisciplinary and cooperative	the appropriate use of antibiotics;
		(i.e., including infectious disease physicians, infection-control specialists, microbiology laboratory	(2) strongly urges physicians to educate their patients about
		personnel, and clinical pharmacists); and	their antimicrobial therapy, the
		(5) encourages continued scientific research on the issue of antibiotic resistance.	importance of compliance with the prescribed regimen, and the problem of antimicrobial resistance;
			(3) will continue to educate physicians and physicians-in- training about the appropriate prescribing of antimicrobial agents;
			(4) encourages the use of <u>antimicrobialbiotie</u> resistance management programs; these education-based programs should be multidisciplinary and cooperative (i.e., including infectious disease physicians, infection-control specialists, microbiology laboratory personnel, and clinical pharmacists); and
			(5) encourages continued scientific research on the issue of <u>antimicrobialbiotic</u> resistance.
<u>H-115.967</u>	Addressing Drug Overdose and Patient Compliance with Targeted	Our American Medical Association supports research into, and development of, novel and affordable pharmaceutical packaging for dispensed medications, as well as abuse deterrent formulations in attempts to	Retain as amended to update language with a change in title.
	Pharmaceutical Packaging Efforts	increase ease of use, improve patient adherence, and decrease the potential for misuse and abuse of controlled substances.	Addressing Drug Overdose and Patient <u>Adherence</u> Compliance with Targeted Pharmaceutical Packaging Efforts
			Our American Medical Association supports research

			into, and development of, novel and affordable pharmaceutical packaging for dispensed medications, as well as abuse deterrent formulations in attempts to increase ease of use, improve patient adherence, and decrease the potential for <u>the</u> misuse and abuse of controlled substances.
<u>H-115.971</u>	Safety and Efficacy of Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors (SSRIs) in Children and Adolescents	Our AMA recognizes that the current product labeling (package insert) of antidepressant drugs, including the Black Box warnings, is a precautionary statement intended to reinforce the need for careful monitoring of patients with depression and other psychiatric disorders during the initiation of treatment. This product labeling should not be interpreted in a way that would decrease access for patients who may benefit from these drugs.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-115.983</u>	Expiration Dates and Beyond-Use Dates of Prescription and Over-the-Counter Drug Products	Our AMA: (1) supports the inclusion of expiration dates on the containers/labels of prescription and over-the-counter drug products and recommends that expiration dates be determined by pharmaceutical manufacturers using scientifically based stability testing with subsequent approval by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA); (2) urges the pharmaceutical industry, in collaboration with purchasers, the FDA, and the United States Pharmacopeia (USP), to determine whether lengthening of expiration dates will provide clinical and/or economic benefits or risks for patients and, if this is the case, to conduct longer stability testing on their drug products; (3) urges the FDA to work with the pharmaceutical industry and the USP to develop a schedule for the review and re-evaluation of expiration dates of prescription and over-the-counter drug products; (4) recommends that pharmacists place a beyond-use date on the labeling of all prescription medications dispensed to patients, and that the beyond-use date be based on the recommendations in the most recent edition of the United States Pharmacopeia and National Formulary; and (5) encourages the USP, in collaboration with pharmaceutical manufacturers, pharmacy organizations, and the FDA, to continue to explore the development of appropriate stability tests for the determination of scientifically sound beyond-use dates for repackaged products.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-115.994</u>	Prescription Product Labeling	1. The official labeling should not be regarded as the sole standard of acceptable or accepted medical practice nor as a substitute for clinical judgment or experience nor as a limitation on usage of the drug in medical practice. The official labeling statements	Retain, still relevant.
		approved by the FDA establish the parameters	

		governing advertising or promotion of the drug	
		product	
		product.	
		2 Own AMA will a few and that the EDA we also	
		2. Our AMA will advocate that the FDA work to	
		establish a process whereby the official drug labeling	
		can be updated in a more expeditious fashion when	
		new evidence becomes available affecting the clinical	
		use of prescription medications and that evidence-	
		based standards or peer-reviewed medical literature	
		can add to legacy information contained in official	
		drug labeling statements to guide drug administration	
		and usage.	
H-120.956	Internet Prescribing	Our AMA will: (1) support the use of the Internet as a	Retain as amended to update
	8	mechanism to prescribe medications with appropriate	language. The National
		safeguards to ensure that the standards for high	Association of Boards of
		quality medical care are fulfilled: (2) work with state	Pharmacy use a different term
		modical societies in urging state modical boards to	to describe their accreditation
		angura high quality madical are hy investigation and	
		ensure high quality medical care by investigating and,	$O_{\rm MI} = M (A_{\rm MI} + 1) + (1) + (1)$
		when appropriate, taking necessary action against	Our AMA will: (1) support the
		pnysicians who fail to meet the local standards of	use of the Internet as a
		medical care when issuing prescriptions through	mechanism to prescribe
		Internet web sites that dispense prescription	medications with appropriate
		medications; (3) work with the Federation of State	safeguards to ensure that the
		Medical Boards and others in endorsing or developing	standards for high quality
		model state legislation to establish limitations on	medical care are fulfilled; (2)
		Internet prescribing; (4) continue to work with the	work with state medical
		National Association of Boards of Pharmacy and	societies in urging state
		support their "Verified Internet Pharmacy Practice	medical boards to ensure high
		Sites" program so that physicians and patients can	quality medical care by
		easily identify legitimate Internet pharmacy practice	investigating and when
		sites: (5) work with federal and state regulatory bodies	appropriate taking necessary
		to close down Internet web sites of companies that are	action against physicians who
		illegelly grow sting and distributing (selling)	foil to most the local standards
		megany promoting and distributing (sering)	fail to meet the local standards
		prescription drug products in the United States; and	of medical care when issuing
		(6) keep pace with changes in technology by	prescriptions through Internet
		continually updating standards of practice on the	web sites that dispense
		Internet.	prescription medications; (3)
			work with the Federation of
			State Medical Boards and
			others in endorsing or
			developing model state
			legislation to establish
			limitations on Internet
			prescribing: (4) continue to
			work with the National
			Association of Roards of
			Dharmony and support their
			digital pharmacy and support their
			"Verified Internet Dharmany
			Practice Sites" program so that
			physicians and patients can
			ansily identify logitimate
			Internet phores are action
			aitage (5) work with for low-1
			sites; (3) work with federal
			and state regulatory bodies to
	1		close down Internet web sites

			of companies that are illegally promoting and distributing (selling) prescription drug products in the United States; and (6) keep pace with changes in technology by continually updating standards of practice on the Internet.
<u>H-120.965</u>	Medication Errors	The AMA reaffirms its long-standing supportive efforts to curtail the problems of medication errors; and encourages physicians to add a brief notation of purpose (e.g., for cough, for constipation) on prescriptions, where appropriate, to avoid confusion on the part of either the pharmacists or the patients.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-130.942</u>	Development of a Federal Public Health Disaster Intervention Team	 Our AMA supports government efforts to: (a) coordinate and integrate federal medical and public health disaster response entities such as the Medical Reserve Corps, National Disaster Medical System, Public Health Services Commissioned Corps (PHSCC), as well as state-to-state sponsored Emergency Management Compact Systems, to strengthen health system infrastructure and surge capacity for catastrophic disasters (Incidents of National Significance) as defined by the Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) National Response Plan (NRP); and (b) place all federal medical and public health disaster response assets (with the exception of the Department of Defense) under authority of the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to prevent significant delays and ensure coordination during a catastrophic disaster (Incident of National Significance). Our AMA, through its Center for Public Health Preparedness and Disaster Response, will work with the DHHS, PHSCC, DHS, and other relevant government agencies to provide comprehensive disaster education and training for all federal medical and public health employees and volunteers through the National Disaster Life Support and other appropriate programs. Such training should address the medical and mental health needs of all populations, including children, the elderly, and other vulnerable groups. Our AMA, through its Center for Public Health Preparedness and Disaster Response, will monitor progress in strengthening federal disaster medical and public health ental health needs of all populations, including children, the elderly, and other vulnerable groups. 	Retain as amended to remove reference to the AMA's Center for Public Health Preparedness & Disaster Response and related work, which has ended. 1. Our AMA supports government efforts to: (a) coordinate and integrate federal medical and public health disaster response entities such as the Medical Reserve Corps, National Disaster Medical System, Public Health Services Commissioned Corps (PHSCC), as well as state-to- state sponsored Emergency Management Compact Systems, to strengthen health system infrastructure and surge capacity for catastrophic disasters (Incidents of National Significance) as defined by the Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) National Response Plan (NRP); and (b) place all federal medical and public health disaster response assets (with the exception of the Department of Defense) under authority of the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to prevent significant delays and ensure coordination during a catastrophic disaster (Incident of National Significance).

Center for Public Health Preparedness and Disaster Response, will work with th DHHS, PHSCC, DHS, and other relevant government	
Preparedness and Disaster Response, will work with th DHHS, PHSCC, DHS, and other relevant government	
Response, will work with th DHHS, PHSCC, DHS, and other relevant government	
DHHS, PHSCC, DHS, and other relevant government	e
other relevant government	-
agencies to provide	
comprehensive disaster	
education and training for all	11
federal medical and nublic	л
health employees and	
reduction of the second s	
Notional Disaster Life Supp	ort
and other appropriate	on
and other appropriate	
programs. Such training	
sindure address the incurcat	.11
and mental media needs of a	HI
populations, including	
connucrent, the elderly, and our	ter
vumeraoie groups.	
2.2 Our AMA_through its	
Center for Public Health	
Proported post and Disaster	
Perpense will monitor	
nrogress in strengthening	
federal disaster medical and	
nublic health response	
capacity for deployment	
capacity for deproyment	
short notice, and report had	~
as appropriate	•
H-130.946 AMA Leadership in Our AMA: (1) Condemns terrorism in all its forms Retain as amended to remov	Ie.
the Medical and provide leadership in coordinating efforts to an initiative the AMA is no	C
Response to improve the medical and public health response to longer involved in	
Terrorism and Other terrorism and other disasters	
Disasters Our AMA: (1) Condemns	
(2) Will work collaboratively with the Federation in terrorism in all its forms and	1
the development dissemination and evaluation of a provides leadership in	•
national education and training initiative called the coordinating efforts to	
National Disaster Life Support Program to provide improve the medical and	
nhysicians medical students other health nublic health response to	
professionals and other emergency responders with a terrorism and other disasters	s.
fundamental understanding and working knowledge	•
of their integrated roles and responsibilities in disaster (2) Will work collaborative	v
management and response efforts	9
development_dissemination	-
(3) Will join in working with the Department of	7
Homeland Security, the Department of Health and education and training	
Human Services, the Department of Defense, the initiative called the National	4
Federal Emergency Management Agency and other Disaster Life Support	-4
appropriate federal agencies: state local and medical Foundation Program support	rts
specialty societies: other health care associations: and efforts to provide physicians	<u></u>
private foundations to (a) ensure adequate resources medical students other heat	., th
private roundations to (a) ensure adequate resources, internet students, other near	•11
I supplies and training to enhance the medical and I professionals and other	_

(b) develop a comprehensive strategy to assure surge
capacity to address mass casualty care; (c) implement
communications strategies to inform health care
professionals and the public about a terrorist attack or
other major disaster, including local information on
available medical and mental health services; (d)
convene local and regional workshops to share "best
practices" and "lessons learned" from disaster
planning and response activities; (e) organize annual
symposia to share new scientific knowledge and
information for enhancing the medical and public
health response to terrorism and other disasters; and
(f) develop joint educational programs to enhance
clinical collaboration and increase physician
knowledge of the diagnosis and treatment of
depression, anxiety, and post traumatic stress
disorders associated with exposure to disaster,
tragedy, and trauma.

(4) Believes all physicians should (a) be alert to the occurrence of unexplained illness and death in the community; (b) be knowledgeable of disease surveillance and control capabilities for responding to unusual clusters of diseases, symptoms, or presentations; (c) be knowledgeable of procedures used to collect patient information for surveillance as well as the rationale and procedures for reporting patients and patient information; (d) be familiar with the clinical manifestations, diagnostic techniques, isolation precautions, decontamination protocols, and chemotherapy/prophylaxis of chemical, biological, and radioactive agents likely to be used in a terrorist attack; (e) utilize appropriate procedures to prevent exposure to themselves and others; (f) prescribe treatment plans that may include management of psychological and physical trauma; (g) understand the essentials of risk communication so that they can communicate clearly and nonthreateningly with patients, their families, and the media about issues such as exposure risks and potential preventive measures (e.g., smallpox vaccination); and (h) understand the role of the public health, emergency medical services, emergency management, and incident management systems in disaster response and the individual health professional's role in these systems.

(5) Believes that physicians and other health professionals who have direct involvement in a mass casualty event should be knowledgeable of public health interventions that must be considered following the onset of a disaster including: (a) quarantine and other movement restriction options; (b) mass immunization/chemoprophylaxis; (c) mass triage; (d) public education about preventing or reducing exposures; (e) environmental decontamination and fundamental understanding and working knowledge of their integrated roles and responsibilities in disaster management and response efforts.

(3) Will join in working with the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Defense. the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and other appropriate federal agencies; state, local, and medical specialty societies; other health care associations; and private foundations to (a) ensure adequate resources, supplies, and training to enhance the medical and public health response to terrorism and other disasters: (b) develop a comprehensive strategy to assure surge capacity to address mass casualty care; (c) implement communications strategies to inform health care professionals and the public about a terrorist attack or other major disaster, including local information on available medical and mental health services: (d) convene local and regional workshops to share "best practices" and "lessons learned" from disaster planning and response activities; (e) organize annual symposia to share new scientific knowledge and information for enhancing the medical and public health response to terrorism and other disasters; and (f) develop joint educational programs to enhance clinical collaboration and increase physician knowledge of the diagnosis and treatment of depression, anxiety, and post traumatic stress disorders associated with exposure to disaster, tragedy, and trauma.

		sanitation; (f) public health laws; and (g) state and	
		federal resources that contribute to emergency	(4) Believes all physicians
		management and response at the local level.	should (a) be alert to the
			occurrence of unexplained
		(6) Believes that physicians and other health	illness and death in the
		professionals should be knowledgeable of ethical and	community; (b) be
		legal issues and disaster response. These include: (a)	knowledgeable of disease
		their professional responsibility to treat victims	surveillance and control
		(including those with potentially contagious	capabilities for responding to
		conditions): (b) their rights and responsibilities to	unusual clusters of diseases.
		protect themselves from harm: (c) issues surrounding	symptoms or presentations:
		their responsibilities and rights as volunteers and (d)	(c) be knowledgeable of
		associated liability issues	procedures used to collect
			patient information for
		(7) Believes physicians and medical societies should	surveillance as well as the
		participate directly with state local	rationale and procedures for
		and national public health law enforcement and	reporting patients and patient
		emergency management authorities in developing and	information: (d) be familiar
		implementing disaster preparedness and response	with the clinical
		notocols in their communities hospitals and	manifestations diagnostic
		proticeois in their communities, nospitals, and practices in preparation for terrorism and other	tachniques isolation
		disasters	precautions decontamination
		disasters.	protocols and
		(8) Urges Congress to appropriate funds to support	chemotherany/prophylaxis of
		(8) Orges Congress to appropriate runds to support	chemical biological and
		understanding of the anidemiology, natheogenesis, and	radioactive agents likely to be
		treatment of discourse accurately retential bioweeners	radioactive agents likely to be
		agents and the immune response to such agents (h)	used in a terrorist attack, (e)
		for new and more officiative vegeting, nhormoscutions	to may ant averaging to
		for new and more effective vaccines, pharmaceuticals,	to prevent exposure to
		and antidotes against biological and chemical	themselves and others; (1)
		weapons; (c) for enhancing the shell file of existing	prescribe treatment plans that
		vaccines, pharmaceuticals, and antidoles; and (d) for	may include management of
		improving biological chemical, and radioactive agent	psychological and physical
		detection and detense capabilities.	trauma; (g) understand the
			essentials of risk
			communication so that they
			can communicate clearly and
			nonthreateningly with patients,
			their families, and the media
			about issues such as exposure
			risks and potential preventive
			measures (e.g., smallpox
			vaccination); and (h)
			understand the role of the
			public health, emergency
			medical services, emergency
			management, and incident
			management systems in
			disaster response and the
			individual health
			professional's role in these
			systems.
			(5) Believes that physicians
			and other health professionals
			who have direct involvement
I			

	in a mass casualty event
	public health interventions that
	must be considered following
	the onset of a disaster
	including: (a) quarantine and
	other movement restriction
	options; (b) mass
	immunization/chemoprophyla
	xis; (c) mass triage; (d) public
	education about preventing or
	reducing exposures; (e)
	environmental
	decontamination and
	sanitation; (1) public health
	resources that contribute to
	emergency management and
	response at the local level.
	(6) Believes that physicians
	and other health professionals
	should be knowledgeable of
	ethical and legal issues and
	disaster response. These
	include: (a) their professional
	responsibility to treat victims
	(including those with
	potentially contagious
	and responsibilities to protect
	themselves from harm: (c)
	issues surrounding their
	responsibilities and rights as
	volunteers, and (d) associated
	liability issues.
	(7) Believes physicians and
	medical societies should
	participate directly with state,
	local,
	and national public health, law
	management authorities in
	developing and implementing
	disaster preparedness and
	response protocols in their
	communities, hospitals, and
	practices in preparation for
	terrorism and other disasters.
	(8) Urges Congress to
	appropriate funds to support
	research and development (a)
	to improve understanding of
	the epidemiology,

			pathogenesis, and treatment of diseases caused by potential bioweapon agents and the immune response to such agents; (b) for new and more effective vaccines, pharmaceuticals, and antidotes against biological and chemical weapons; (c) for enhancing the shelf life of existing vaccines, pharmaceuticals, and antidotes; and (d) for improving biological chemical, and radioactive agent detection and defense capabilities.
<u>H-130.952</u>	Community-Wide Training in Basic Life Support and First Aid	Our AMA: (1) encourages education in (a) basic life support and first aid, and (b) effective interventions for reducing and preventing injuries and coronary heart disease; (2) urges state and local medical societies to participate in the development and promotion of community programs for adults, children, businesses, community groups, and public servants to increase awareness of the potential benefits of training in basic life support and first aid and to increase public knowledge, confidence, and motivation for responding to serious, or potentially serious illness and injury situations; and (3) encourages physicians to discuss with their patients: (a) how to recognize and respond to emergency situations; (b) proper utilization and activation of the local EMS system; (c) measures for reducing or eliminating potential risk factors for injuries and coronary heart disease; and (d) the availability and appropriateness of community programs in basic life support and first aid	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-135.929</u>	Banning Plastic Microbeads in Personal Care Products	Our AMA supports local, state, and federal laws banning the sale and manufacture of personal care products containing plastic microbeads.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-135.930</u>	Protecting Public Health from Natural Gas Infrastructure	Our AMA recognizes the potential impact on human health associated with natural gas infrastructure and supports legislation that would require a comprehensive Health Impact Assessment regarding the health risks that may be associated with natural gas pipelines.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-135.955</u>	Human Health and the Protection of Biodiversity	The AMA urges physicians and other health care professionals and the public to become more aware of the importance of protecting biological diversity and its relationship to human health.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-135.989</u>	Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal	The AMA (1) believes that each state should be responsible for providing capacity within or outside the state for disposal of commercial, non-military low level radioactive waste generated within its border;	Retain, still relevant.

		and (2) urges Environmental Protection Agency action to ensure capacity for disposal of low level radioactive waste.	
<u>H-145.974</u>	Increasing Toy Gun Safety	Our American Medical Association (1) encourages toy gun manufacturers to take further steps beyond the addition of an orange tip on the gun to reduce the similarity of toy guns with real guns, and (2) encourages parents to increase their awareness of toy	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-15.949</u>	Auto Heat Deaths	Our American Medical Association supports efforts to reduce deaths of children left in unattended vehicles	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-15.960</u>	Motor Vehicle and Bicycle Safety	The AMA supports legislation that would make safety belt non-use by any occupants in automobiles and other enclosed motor vehicles a "primary offense" in all states; supports extension of motorcycle helmet laws to include motorized vehicles such as mopeds, scooters and all-terrain vehicles, and to cover all age groups; and supports legislation that would require helmet usage for riders of bicycles, including passengers.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-15.988</u>	Modification of Three-Point Shoulder Harness Seat Belt to Enable Use by Small Children	The AMA (1) recognizes the value of using appropriately designed three-point safety belt restraints to reduce auto-related injuries and fatalities; (2) supports auto industry modifications in restraints for safe use by children and small adults; and (3) supports the development of standards required for such modifications by appropriate authorities.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-150.941</u>	Banning the Use of Artificial Trans Fat in the United States	Our AMA supports state and federal legislation that bans the use of artificial trans fats in the United States.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-150.947</u>	Mercury and Fish Consumption: Medical and Public Health Issues	AMA policy is that: (1) Women who might become pregnant, are pregnant, or who are nursing should follow federal, state or local advisories on fish consumption. Because some types of fish are known to have much lower than average levels of methylmercury and can be safely consumed more often and in larger amounts, women should also seek specific consumption recommendations from those authorities regarding locally caught or sold fish. (2) Physicians should (a) assist in educating patients about the relative mercury content of fish and shellfish products; (b) make patients aware of the advice contained in both national and regional consumer fish consumption advisories; and (c) have sample materials available, or direct patients to where they can access information on national and regional fish consumption advisories. (3) Testing of the mercury content of fish should be continued by appropriate agencies; results should be publicly accessible and reported in a consumer-friendly format.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-150.959</u>	Risk of Transmission of Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy to	The AMA: (1) supports the current FDA guidance/regulations regarding the treatment of products from bovine sources destined for human utilization, and the treatment of blood products from potential Creutzfeld-Jakob disease (CJD) donors; (2)	The AMA: (1) supports the current FDA guidance/regulations regarding the treatment of products from bovine sources destined for

Humans in the	recommends the FDA and the United States	human utilization, and the
United States	Department of Agriculture (USDA) continue to	treatment of blood products
	aggressively enforce regulations in place to prevent	from potential Creutzfeld-
	the occurrence/transmission of bovine spongiform	Jakob disease (CJD) donors;
	encephalopathy (BSE) in the United States; (3)	(2) recommends the FDA and
	Health and Human Services continue to evaluate	of A grigulture (USDA)
	nearth and Human Services continue to evaluate	of Agriculture (USDA)
	encentral data on transmissione spongnorm	enforce regulations in place to
	information into their guidance and regulations: (4)	prevent the
	recommends increased surveillance of new CID cases	occurrence/transmission of
	as they arise in order to monitor for the possible	bovine spongiform
	appearance of new variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease	encephalopathy (BSE) in the
	(nv-CJD) via: (a) Referral of all deaths due to	United States; (3) recommends
	suspected CJD to an appropriately qualified	the FDA, USDA, and
	pathologist for autopsy, with the submission of	Department of Health and
	autopsy reports of confirmed cases to the Prion	Human Services continue to
	Disease Pathology Surveillance Center at Case	evaluate scientific data on
	Western Reserve University, which is collaborating	transmissible spongiform
	with the CDC. (b) Reporting of the diagnosis of CJD	encephalopathies (TSEs) and
	on the death certificate in all cases and the	incorporate this information
	authorities to obtain clinical or pathologic data on the	regulations: (4) recommends
	CID cases of greatest public health concern (c)	increased surveillance of new
	Prompt notification of any case of new variant	CJD cases as they arise in
	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease to both the appropriate state	order to monitor for the
	health department and the CDC; and (5) recommends	possible appearance of new
	that well-controlled research be performed in the	variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob
	following areas: (a) Elucidation of the mechanism of	disease (nv-CJD) via: (a)
	disease of TSEs; (b) Elucidation of the infectivity,	Referral of all deaths due to
	dose requirements, and clearance of the disease agent	suspected CJD to an
	to provide more data for adequate risk analyses of	appropriately qualified
	blood and blood products: (d) Alternatives to the use	the submission of autopsy.
	of bovine-derived products in drug manufacture and	reports of confirmed cases to
	other biologic industries: (e) Antemortem diagnosis of	the National Prion Disease
	BSE and ny-CID and the detection and inactivation of	Pathology Surveillance Center
	the disease agent in blood supplies.	at Case Western Reserve
		University, which is
		collaborating with the CDC.
		(b) Reporting of the diagnosis
		of CJD on the death certificate
		in all cases and the
		strengthening of the current
		system enabling health
		authornities to obtain clinical or
		cases of greatest public health
		concern (c) Prompt
		notification of any case of new
		variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob
		disease to both the appropriate
		state health department and
		the CDC; and (5) recommends
		that well-controlled research
		be performed in the following

			areas: (a) Elucidation of the mechanism of disease of TSEs; (b) Elucidation of the infectivity, dose requirements, and clearance of the disease agent to provide more data for adequate risk analyses of disease transmission; (c) The risk of transmission via blood and blood products; (d) Alternatives to the use of bovine-derived products in drug manufacture and other biologic industries; (e) Antemortem diagnosis of BSE and nv-CJD and the detection and inactivation of the disease agent in blood supplies.
<u>H-150.961</u>	Irradiation of Food	It is the policy of the AMA to: (1) affirm food irradiation as a safe and effective process that increases the safety of food when applied according to governing regulations; and (2) consider the value of food irradiation to be diminished unless it is incorporated into a comprehensive food safety program based on good manufacturing practices and proper food handling, processing, storage, and preparation techniques.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-150.980</u>	Milk and Human Health	The AMA reaffirms its policy that all milk sold for human consumption should be required to be pasteurized.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-170.964</u>	Substance Use Education in Schools	Our AMA supports scientifically-based substance use education in schools.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-170.980</u>	Health Education	It is the policy of the AMA (1) to urge all state medical societies to urge their respective state departments of education to: implement model health education curricula, act as clearinghouses for data on curriculum development, work with local school districts to implement health education programs and to seek funding for these programs; and (2) that the health education programs contain provisions for educator training and development of local community health advisory committees.	Retain, as amended to update language. It is the policy of <u>The AMA</u> (1) to urge <u>s</u> all state medical societies to urge <u>advocate that</u> their respective state departments of education to: implement model health education curricula, act as clearinghouses for data on curriculum development, work with local school districts to implement health education programs and to seek funding for these programs; and (2) that the health education programs contain provisions for educator training and development of local

			community health advisory committees.
<u>H-170.988</u>	Health Education Legislation	The AMA (1) reaffirms current policy which supports the establishment of a comprehensive health education program in the elementary and secondary schools; and (2) encourages state and specialty medical societies to consider the introduction of such model legislation in their state legislatures.	Retain, as amended to update language. The AMA (1) reaffirms current policy which supports the establishment of a comprehensive health education program in the elementary and secondary schools; and (2) encourages state and specialty medical societies to consider the introduction of such model legislation in their state legislatures.
<u>H-170.989</u>	Health Fairs	The AMA (1) urges that the emphasis of health fairs be primarily educational and informative; and (2) encourages the sponsors of health fairs and similar single-purpose screening programs to emphasize the importance of the establishment of a personal doctor- patient relationship.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-175.997</u>	Chelation Therapy	The AMA believes that chelation therapy for atherosclerosis is an experimental process without proven efficacy.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-225.966</u>	Medical Staff Role in the Development of Substance Abuse Policies and Procedures	 Our AMA establishes the primacy of medical staff authority in substance abuse policy and procedures covering any pre-employment, credentialing, or other phases of physician evaluation. Policy of the AMA states that medical staff must be involved in the development of the institution's substance abuse policy, including: (a) selection of analytical methods to ensure scientific validity of the test results, (b) determination of measures to maintain confidentiality of the test results, (c) in for-cause post- incident/injury testing, definition of standards for determining whether cause exists and which incidents and/or injuries will result in testing, and (d) development of mechanisms to address the physical and mental health of medical staff members. The AMA believes all drug and alcohol testing must be performed only with substantive and procedural due process safeguards in place. 	Retain as amended to update language. Medical Staff Role in the Development of Substance <u>Misuse</u> Abuse Policies and Procedures 1. Our AMA establishes the primacy of medical staff authority in substance <u>misuse</u> abuse policy and procedures covering any pre-employment, credentialing, or other phases of physician evaluation. 2. Policy of the AMA states that medical staff must be involved in the development of the institution's substance <u>misuse</u> abuse policy, including: (a) selection of analytical methods to ensure scientific validity of the test results, (b) determination of measures to maintain confidentiality of the test results, (c) in for-cause post-

			incident/injury testing, definition of standards for determining whether cause exists and which incidents and/or injuries will result in testing, and (d) development of mechanisms to address the physical and mental health of medical staff members. 3. The AMA believes all drug and alcohol testing must be performed only with substantive and procedural due process safeguards in place.
<u>H-235.969</u>	Responsibility for	AMA policy states that: (1) the hospital medical staff	Retain, still relevant.
	Infection Control	should have a multidisciplinary committee to oversee the surveillance, prevention and control of infection:	
		(2) the infection control committee should report to	
		the hospital medical staff executive committee; and	
		(3) the medical staff's role, responsibility and	
		included in the medical staff bylaws	
H-25.988	Community-Based	Our American Medical Association will work with	Retain, still relevant.
	Falls Prevention	relevant organizations to support community-based	
	Programs	falls prevention programs.	
<u>H-25.995</u>	Exercise Programs	The AMA recommends that physicians: (1) stress the	Retain, still relevant.
	for the Elderly	importance of exercise for older patients and explain its physiological and psychological hepefits: (2)	
		obtain a complete medical history and perform a	
		physical examination that includes exercise testing for	
		quantification of cardiovascular and physical fitness	
		as appropriate, prior to the specific exercise	
		prescription; (3) provide appropriate follow-up of	
		patients' exercise programs; and (4) encourage all	
		exercise program.	
<u>H-295.879</u>	Improving Sexual	Our AMA (1) encourages all medical schools to train	Retain, still relevant.
	History Curriculum	medical students to be able to take a thorough and	
	in the Medical	nonjudgmental sexual history in a manner that is	
	School	sensitive to the personal attitudes and behaviors of	
		difficulty with sexual aspects of health care: and (2)	
		supports public messaging that encourages patients to	
		discuss concerns related to sexual health with their	
		physician and reinforces its commitment to helping	
H 20 020	Inoroacina Tarra a	patients maintain sexual health and well-being.	Datain still relevant
<u>n-30.939</u>	Alcoholic Reverages	it is AIVIA policy that lederal, state, and local tax rates on alcoholic beverages be based on the grams of	Ketain, suii reievant.
	Inconone Develuges	ethanol present in the beverage, not on the fluid	
		volume of beverages such as beer, wine, and distilled	
		spirits.	
<u>H-30.950</u>	Alcoholism in the	It is the policy of the AMA to: (1) encourage medical	Retain as amended to update
	Elderly	educators to consider expanding instructional material	language.
		on alconol and aging at all levels of medical education, particularly in residency and/or	
		postgraduate training; and (2) cooperate with other	

		groups, such as the American Association of Retired	Alcoholism Alcohol Use
		Persons and appropriate government agencies, in	Disorder in Older Adults the
		public education programs for the elderly concerning	Elderly
		alcohol-related problems.	5
		1	It is the policy of the Our
			AMA to: (1) encourages
			medical educators to consider
			expanding instructional
			material on alcohol and aging
			at all levels of medical
			education particularly in
			residency and/or postgraduate
			training and (2) cooperate
			with other groups such as the
			American Association of
			Retired Persons and
			appropriate government
			agencies in public education
			programs for the elderly older
			adults concerning alcohol-
			related problems
H-365.991	NIOSH Cohort	The AMA believes that physicians should (1) strive	Retain with change in title
110000000	Mortality Studies	conscientiously to become familiar with the medical	from "NIOSH Cohort
		fitness requirements the environment and the hazards	Mortality Studies" to
		of the work done by those they serve, and with the	"Physicians and Occupational
		health and safety aspects of the products and	Health Hazards" to better
		operations involved: (2) communicate information	reflect content of the policy.
		about health hazards in a timely and effective fashion	for the former of the pointy.
		to individuals or groups potentially affected, and	
		make appropriate reports to the scientific community:	
		and (3) communicate understandably to those they	
		serve any significant observations about their health.	
		recommending further study, counsel, or treatment	
		when indicated.	
<u>H-373.993</u>	Medication	Our AMA supports third parties in researching the	Retain, still relevant.
	Adherence	effectiveness of personalized medication cards and	
		other tools, including electronic reminders, intended	
		to promote safe medication use, improve medication	
		adherence, and improve health outcomes. Reminders	
		should also be available in a variety of languages.	
		Special attention should be devoted to reaching low	
		literacy target audiences.	
<u>H-420.986</u>	Maternal and Child	The AMA opposes any further decreases in funding	Retain, still relevant.
	Health Care	levels for maternal and child health programs;	
		encourages more efficient use of existing resources	
		tor maternal and child health programs; encourages	
		the federal government to allocate additional	
		resources for increased health planning and program	
		evaluation within Maternal and Child Health Block	
		Grants; and urges increased participation of	
		physicians through advice and involvement in the	
11 425 077	E	Implementation of block grants.	Detain still relate t
<u>n-423.9//</u>	Encouraging Vision	our AIVIA: (1) encourages and supports outreach	Ketain, suil relevant.
	Schoolchildren	children prior to primary school arrallments (2)	
	Schoolenharen	endourages the development of are groups to improve	
1		encourages the development of programs to improve	

1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		school readiness by detecting undiagnosed vision problems: and (3) supports periodic pediatric eve	
		screenings based on evidence-based guidelines with	
		referral to an ophthalmologist for a comprehensive	
		professional evaluation as appropriate.	
H-425.986	Challenges in	It is the policy of the AMA that (1) physicians should	Retain, still relevant.
	Preventive Medicine	become familiar with and increase their utilization of	
		clinical preventive services protocols; (2) individual	
		physicians as well as organized medicine at all levels	
		should increase communication and cooperation with	
		and support of public health agencies. Physician	
		leadership in advocating for a strong public health	
		infrastructure is particularly important; (3) physicians	
		should promote and offer to serve on local and state	
		advisory boards; and (4) in concert with other groups,	
		physicians should study local community needs,	
		toward achieving public health goals for the	
		community	
H_430.998	Use of the Choke	The $\Delta M \Delta$ (1) does not regard the choke and sleeper	Retain as amended to undate
<u>II 450.770</u>	and Sleeper Hold in	holds as casually applied and easily reversible	language.
	Prisons	tranquilizers, but as the use of deadly force with the	
		potential to kill; and (2) advocates that with all	Use of the Choke <u>holds</u> and
		incidents involving the application of choke and	Carotid Restraints Sleeper
		sleeper holds there should be timely medical	Hold in Prisons in People who
		surveillance of the inmate.	are Incarcerated
			The AMA (1) does not regard
			the chokeholds and sleeper
			holds carotid restraints as
			reversible tranquilizers, but as
			the use of deadly force with
			the potential to kill: and (2)
			advocates that with all
			incidents involving the
			application of chokeholds and
			sleeper holds carotid restraints
			there should be timely medical
			surveillance of the inmate
			individual on which they were
	~ ''' 0		used.
<u>H-440.827</u>	Surveillance of	Our AMA: (1) recognizes the importance of public	Retain as amended to update
	Antibiotic Use and	nealth and veterinary health surveillance for	language.
	Resistance	recommends that public health and veterinary health	Our AMA : (1) recognizes the
		agencies be adequately funded as outlined in the	importance of public health
		President's Council of Advisors on Science and	and veterinary health
		Technology Report, to achieve the surveillance goals	surveillance for antimicrobial
		and objectives outlined in the National Action Plan	resistance and antibiotic use;
		for Combating Antibiotic Resistant Bacteria.	and (2) recommends that
		-	public health and veterinary
			health agencies be adequately
			funded, as outlined in the
			President's Council of
			Advisors on Science and

			Technology Report, to achieve the surveillance goals and objectives outlined in the National Action Plan for Combating Antibiotic Resistant Bacteria.
<u>H-440.831</u>	Protecting Patients and the Public Through Physician, Health Care Worker, and Caregiver Immunization	 AMA policy is that, in the context of a highly transmissible disease that poses significant medical risk for vulnerable patients or colleagues or threatens the availability of the health care workforce, particularly a disease that has the potential to become epidemic or pandemic, including influenza, and for which there is an available, safe, and effective vaccine, physicians, health care workers (HCWs), and family caregivers who have direct patient care responsibilities or potential direct exposure have an obligation to accept immunization unless there is a recognized medical reason to not be immunized. In scenarios in which there is a documented medical contraindication to immunization of a physician or HCW, appropriate protective measures should be taken. Our AMA (a) encourages hospitals, health care systems, and health care providers to provide immunizations to HCWs against influenza and other highly transmissible diseases, at no cost to the employee, both for their own protection and to reduce the risk of infectious disease transmission to others; and (b) encourages health care institutions to develop mechanisms to maximize the rate of influenza immunization for HCWs, including the option of making immunization a condition of employment. 	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-440.833</u>	Labeling and Recommended Protection for Sunglasses	Our American Medical Association recognizes, based on current evidence, that sunglasses that protect against 100% of both UVA and UVB radiation are currently the safest choice for consumers and recommends that manufacturers clearly label all sunglasses with the percentage of UVA and UVB radiation blocked so that consumers know the extent to which the glasses protect against both types of UV radiation.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-440.834</u>	Next Generation Infectious Diseases Diagnostics	 Our American Medical Association supports strong federal efforts to stimulate early research and development of emerging rapid ID (infectious disease) diagnostic technologies through increased funding for appropriate agencies. Our AMA supports the reduction of regulatory barriers to allow for safe and effective emerging rapid diagnostic tests, particularly those that address unmet medical needs, to more rapidly reach laboratories for use in patient care. Our AMA supports improving the clinical integration of new diagnostic technologies into patient 	Retain, still relevant.

<u>H-440.846</u>	Antibiotic Use in	 care through outcomes research that demonstrates the impact of diagnostics on patient care and outcomes, educational programs and clinical practice guidelines for health care providers on the appropriate use of diagnostics, and integration of diagnostic tests results into electronic medical records. 4. Our AMA supports efforts to overcome reimbursement barriers to ensure coverage of the cost of emerging diagnostics. Our AMA supports: (1) federal efforts to ban extinction processing for the provident of the cost of	Retain, still relevant.
	Animals	antibiotic use in food-producing animals for growth promotion purposes, including through regulatory and legislative measures; (2) a strong federal requirement that antibiotic prescriptions for animals be overseen by a veterinarian knowledgeable of the place and intended use of these drugs, under a valid veterinarian-client-patient relationship (VCPR); and (3) efforts to expand FDA surveillance and data collection of antibiotic use in agriculture.	
<u>H-440.851</u>	Influenza Vaccine Availability and Distribution	Our AMA will: (1) continue efforts to communicate strongly to its partners involved in influenza vaccine production and distribution that physicians must receive influenza vaccines in a timely and equitable manner in order to help immunize all patients =6 months of age as recommended by the Center for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC) Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP); (2) urge manufacturers and distributors of influenza vaccine to provide a dedicated ordering system for small- and medium-size medical practices to pre-order vaccine up to an appropriate volume threshold; (3) support federal actions to allow physicians (MDs and DOs) to form purchasing alliances to allow for competitive purchasing of influenza vaccine comparable to large purchasers currently supplying pharmacy and grocery chain stores with influenza vaccine; (4) communicate current ACIP recommendations on the influenza vaccine to physicians and assist the CDC in disseminating its informational letters and bulletins to physicians and other providers of the influenza vaccine when they become available in order to ensure compliance with the ACIP recommendations with respect to immunization of patients with influenza vaccine; (5) work with the CDC and other immunization partners to explore options to provide for timely influenza including exploring options to provide for the timely redistribution of state and federally funded influenza vaccines to facilities or groups within the state willing to appropriately manage, distribute, and administer the vaccine to indigent or underserved populations; (6) continue its collaboration with the CDC and other stakablders in influenza vaccination to work to	Retain as amended. Our AMA will: (1) continue efforts to communicate strongly to its partners involved in influenza vaccine production and distribution that physicians must receive influenza vaccines in a timely and equitable manner in order to help immunize all patients =6 months of age <u>and older</u> as recommended by the Center for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC) Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP); (2) urge manufacturers and distributors of influenza vaccine to provide a dedicated ordering system for small- and medium-size medical practices to pre-order vaccine up to an appropriate volume threshold; (3) support federal actions to allow physicians (MDs and DOs) to form purchasing alliances to allow for competitive purchasing of influenza vaccine comparable to large purchasers currently supplying pharmacy and grocery chain stores with influenza vaccine; (4) communicate current ACIP
		achieve the influenza immunization goals of Healthy	recommendations on the

People 2020, with particular attention to improving demand for vaccine and achieving stability in the vaccine supply; (7) work with local public health officers through the Federation to respond to community flu vaccine shortages and possible influenza outbreaks to protect the public health; and, (8) urge the federal government to support, as a national priority, the development of safe and effective influenza vaccines employing new technologies and to continue to support adequate distribution to ensure that there will be an affordable, available and safe supply of influenza vaccine on an annual basis.	influenza vaccine to physicians and assist the CDC in disseminating its informational letters and bulletins to physicians and other providers of the influenza vaccine when they become available in order to ensure compliance with the ACIP recommendations with respect to immunization of patients with influenza vaccine; (5) work with the CDC and other immunization partners to explore options to provide for timely influenza immunization of those unable to pay indigent or underserved populations, including exploring options to provide for the timely redistribution of state and federally funded influenza vaccines to facilities or groups within the state willing to appropriately manage, distribute, and administer the vaccine to those <u>unable to pay indigent</u> or underserved populations; (6) continue its collaboration with the CDC and other stakeholders in influenza vaccination to work to achieved the influenza immunization goals of Healthy People 2020, with particular attention to on improving demand for vaccine and achieving stability in the vaccine supply; (7) work with local public health officers through the Federation to respond to community flu vaccine shortages and possible influenza outbreaks to protect the public health; and, (8) urge the federal government to support, as a national priority, the development of safe and effective influenza vaccines employing new technologies and to continue to support adequate distribution to ensure that there will be an affordable, available and safe
	affordable, available and safe supply of influenza vaccine on an annual basis.

II 440.05C	11 × 1D	$O_{12} = A M (A_{12}) = (1) = (1)^{1/2} (1)^$	D 4 1 411 1 4
<u>H-440.836</u>	Rospital Dress Codes for the Reduction of Health Care-Associated Infection Transmission of Disease	transmission of health care-associated infections (HAI); (2) testing and validation of research results before advocating for adoption of dress code policies that may not achieve reduction of HAIs; (3) all clinicians to assume "antimicrobial stewardship," i.e., adherence to evidence-based solutions and best practices to reduce of HAIs and HAI infection rates; and (4) all clinicians when seeing patients to wear attire that is clean, unsoiled, and appropriate to the setting of care.	Ketain, still relevant.
<u>H-440.881</u>	Liability Protection for Adult Vaccines	Our American Medical Association supports the expansion of the Vaccine Injury Compensation Fund to include any vaccine encouraged or recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices for routine use in the adult population.	Retain as amended to update language. Our American Medical Association supports the expansion of the Vaccine Injury Compensation <u>Program</u> Fund to include any vaccine encouraged or recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices for routine use in the adult population.
<u>H-440.908</u>	Nosocomial Transmission of Disease via Stethoscope	The AMA advocates that health care providers frequently clean their stethoscopes and take all reasonable precautions with their other hand-held instruments in order to minimize the potential risk of nosocomial infection.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-440.918</u>	Improving Public Awareness of Immunization Guidelines	The AMA encourages and supports the frequent and regular dissemination of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule recommendations through appropriate media throughout the US.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-440.925</u>	Possible Repeal of the National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program	Our American Medical Association continues to support in principle the National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-440.939</u>	Qualifications for State Health Directors	The AMA recommends to state medical societies that they advocate with their respective legislatures the adoption of statutory requirements that the qualifications for State Health Director include a doctoral degree in medicine or osteopathy, public health training or experience, and preparation, both academic and experiential, adequate for the management of a large and complex health agency.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-440.941</u>	High Cost and Shortage of Vaccines	The AMA seeks to ensure in an administratively efficient manner the ready availability of vaccines to immunize individuals at reasonable cost.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-440.977</u>	Hepatitis B Vaccine	The AMA urges the appropriate use of hepatitis B vaccine and the dissemination of professional educational materials to increase the use of the hepatitis B vaccine by physicians whose patients are in high risk groups, including physicians in training and other medical personnel who come into contact	Retain, still relevant.

		with blood and blood products, tissues, secretions and	
		excretions demonstrated to be potential reservoirs of	
		hepatitis B virus.	
H-440.982	Centers for Disease	The AMA supports funding for the Centers for	Retain, still relevant.
	Control Funding	Disease Control that is adequate to support its	
	e	important and expanding public health activities.	
H-440.991	Immunization	Our AMA (1) continues to support efforts toward the	Retain, still relevant.
	Programs for	prevention of childhood disease through	
	Children	immunizations; (2) favors using its position in	
		international health organizations to promote	
		appropriate immunization programs for children	
		throughout the world, especially in such critical and	
		cost-effective areas as the prevention of poliomyelitis	
		and measles; and (3) expresses the need for private	
		and public research institutions to help develop more	
		technically advanced products, such as new heat	
		stable vaccines, necessary for the effective	
		immunization of children throughout the world.	
<u>H-440.994</u>	Sexually	Our AMA endorses the use of the condom as an	Retain as amended to remove
	Transmitted Disease	effective method of prevention of sexually transmitted	unclear language.
	Prevention	disease and urges state and county medical societies	
		to endorse the display and sale of condoms of assured	Our AMA endorses the use of
		quality by the usual retail outlets for the prevention of	the condom as an effective
		sexually transmitted disease, and suggests that each	sevuelly transmitted disease
		savually transmitted disease	and urges state and county
		sexually transmitted disease.	medical societies to endorse
			the display and sale of
			condoms of assured quality by
			the usual retail outlets for the
			prevention of sexually
			transmitted disease, and
			suggests that each package
			contain information about the
			hazards of sexually
			transmitted disease.
H-445.985	Physician and	Our American Medical Association encourages	Retain, still relevant.
	Health Institution	physicians when engaged in public discourse related	
	Publicity and	to health and medical science to disclose whether	
	Responsibility	stated positions are based on peer-reviewed evidence,	
		standard of care, or personal opinion.	
<u>H-45.989</u>	Child Safety	Our AMA supports (1) the use of and education about	Retain, still relevant.
	Restraint Use in	appropriate restraint systems for all children on all	
	Aircraft	commercial airline flights; and (2) working with the	
		Federal Aviation Administration, International Air	
		Transport Association and other appropriate aviation	
		regulators to establish criteria for appropriate child	
II 45 009	A in and Charaldan	The AMA summer to the Netice of Transmertetion	Detain still valessest
<u>n-43.998</u>	Harness	Safety Roard position that the EAA take action to	Ketain, suili relevant.
	namess	safety Board position that the FAA take action to	
		for all seat locations in general aviation aircraft	
H-450 945	Science in Medicine	It is a critical role of the AMA to preserve protect and	Retain still relevant
11-450.945	and Quality of Care	enhance the quality of medical care now and in the	
		future by: (1) advancing the art and science of	

	in Health System	medicine and the health of the public: (2) advocating	
	Reform	for patients, physicians and the public; (3) enhancing	
		the profile and priority within the AMA of science as	
		the basis of medicine: and (4) bringing science	
		advocacy to the forefront of health system reform	
H-460.899	The Value of Peer	Our AMA reaffirms our strong support for the value	Retain, still relevant.
	Review in the	of peer review system in ensuring openness and	
	Scientific Process	fidelity in the scientific process.	
H-460.900	The Value of	Our AMA reaffirms our strong support for the value	Retain, still relevant.
	Independent	of independent scientific advice provided by federal	,
	Scientific Advice	advisory panels.	
H-460.904	The Next	Our AMA: (1) supports the scientific and medical	Retain, still relevant.
	Transformative	objectives of the Brain Research through Advancing	
	Project: In Support	Innovative Neurotechnologies (BRAIN) Initiative of	
	of the BRAIN	mapping the human brain to better understand normal	
	Initiative	and disease process; (2) encourages appropriate	
		scientific, medical and governmental organizations to	
		participate in and support advancement in	
		understanding the human brain in conjunction with	
		the BRAIN Initiative; and (3) supports the continued	
		Congressional allocation of funds for the BRAIN	
		Initiative, thus providing for research and innovation	
		in technologies that will advance knowledge of	
		neurologic function and disease.	
<u>H-460.912</u>	Principles for	Our AMA: (1) endorses the Association of American	Retain as amended, to remove
	Conduct and	Medical Colleges' "Principles for Protecting Integrity	items that have been
	Reporting of	in the Conduct and Reporting of Clinical Trials"; (2)	accomplished.
	Clinical Trials	commends the AAMC, the Centers for Education and	
		Research in Therapeutics and the BlueCross	Our AMA: (1) endorses the
		BlueShield Association for the development and	Association of American
		dissemination of these principles; (3) supports the	Medical Colleges' "Principles
		timely dissemination of clinical trial data for public	for Protecting Integrity in the
		accessibility as permitted by research design and/or	Conduct and Reporting of
		regulatory protocol; (4) supports the promotion of	Clinical Trials"; (2)
		improved data sharing and the reaffirmation and	commends the AAMC, the
		enforcement of deadlines for submitting results from	Centers for Education and
		clinical research studies; (5) encourages the expansion	Kesearch in Therapeutics and
		of clinical trial registrants to Clinical I rials.gov; and	the BlueCross BlueShield
		(6) will sign the petition titled "All Trials Registered;	Association for the
		All Results Reported ^a at Alltrials.net that supports the	development and
		trials and the release of their summary reports	nringinles: (2) supports the
		utais and the release of their summary reports.	timely dissemination of
			clinical trial data for public
			accessibility as permitted by
			research design and/or
			regulatory protocol: (4-2)
			supports the promotion of
			improved data sharing and the
			reaffirmation and enforcement
			of deadlines for submitting
			results from clinical research
			studies; and $(\frac{53}{53})$ encourages
			the expansion of clinical trial
			registrants to
			ClinicalTrials.gov ; and (6)

			will sign the petition titled "All Trials Registered; All Results Reported" at Alltrials.net that supports the registration of all past, present and future clinical trials and the release of their summary reports.
<u>H-460.943</u>	Potential Impact of Health System Reform Legislative Reform Proposals on Biomedical Research and Clinical Investigation	The AMA, to encourage and support the continuing development of new advances in science and medicine and the development and implementation of meaningful quality assurance programs essential to improving the delivery of medical and health care in the United States, advocates: (1) Strong support and funding for medical education programs at all levels to attract and stimulate gifted students and physicians to receive training and experience in, and to participate in, basic science or clinically-oriented research programs. (2) Strong financial and policy support for all aspects of biomedical science and research, including: basic science research (investigator initiated grant-funded research) in a wide variety of fields; laboratory-based clinical studies (including surgical studies); clinical studies and therapy trials; clinical outcomes research; behavioral science research, including studies to assess implementation of health promotion and/or disease prevention activities; and technology transfer research, with an emphasis on diffusing information about, training personnel in, and encouraging appropriate use of new technologies. (3) Adequate federal funding for biomedical science programs, including an appropriate balance of funding for basic, clinical, health service, and public health/prevention research. (4) Support and funding for evaluation and implementation research, including drug and technology assessment, medical device review, and developing and setting standards for computerized medical records.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-460.970</u>	Maintaining Progress in Biomedical Research	Our AMA supports continued leadership by the Association in maintaining progress in biomedical research.	Retain as amended to clarify language. Our AMA supports continued leadership by the <u>our</u> Association in maintaining progress in biomedical research.
<u>H-460.989</u>	Animals as Experimental Subjects	The AMA encourages medical school faculty who use animals in the education of students to continue instruction of students on the appropriate use and treatment of animals.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-460.998</u>	Support of Biomedical Research	Our AMA endorses and supports the following ten principles considered essential if continuing support and recognition of biomedical research vital to the delivery of quality medical care is to be a national	Retain, still relevant.

		goal: (1) The support of biomedical research is the responsibility of both government and private resources.	
		(2) The National Institutes of Health must be budgeted so that they can exert effective administrative and scientific leadership in the biomedical research enterprise.	
		(3) An appropriate balance must be struck between support of project grants and of contracts.	
		(4) Federal appropriations to promote research in specifically designated disease categories should be limited and made cautiously.	
		(5) Funds should be specifically appropriated to train personnel in biomedical research.	
		(6) Grants should be awarded under the peer review system.	
		(7) The roles of the private sector and of government in supporting biomedical research are complementary.	
		(8) Although the AMA supports the principle of committed federal support of biomedical research, the Association will not necessarily endorse all specific legislative and regulatory action that affects biomedical research.	
		(9) To implement the objectives of section 8, the Board will establish mechanisms for continuing study, review and evaluation of all aspects of federal support of biomedical research.	
		(10) Our AMA will accept responsibility for informing the public on the relevance of basic and clinical research to the delivery of quality medical care.	
<u>H-470.953</u>	Evaluating Green Space Initiatives	Our AMA supports appropriate stakeholders in conducting studies to evaluate different green space initiatives that could be implemented in communities to improve patients' health and eliminate health disparities.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-470.955</u>	Support of Protective Headgear (Helmets) in the Sport of Girls'/Women's Lacrosse	Our American Medical Association supports requiring approved protective headgear for all athletes participating in the sport of girls'/women's lacrosse.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-470.956</u>	Injuries in Cheerleading	Our AMA: (1) supports the designation of cheerleading as a sport; and (2) recognizes the potential dangers of cheerleading, including the potential for concussion and catastrophic injury, and	Retain, with editorial amendments.
		supports the implementation of recommendations designed to improve its safety equivalent to those that apply to other athletic activities formally recognized as 'sports' by appropriate accrediting bodies. These include proper training of coaches, avoidance of inappropriate surfaces when performing stunts and adherence to rules for the proper execution of stunts.	Our AMA: (1) supports the designation of cheerleading as a sport; and (2) recognizes the potential dangers of cheerleading, including the potential for concussion and catastrophic injury,;and (3) supports the implementation of recommendations designed to improve its safety equivalent to those that apply to other athletic activities formally recognized as 'sports' by appropriate accrediting bodies. These include proper training of coaches, avoidance of inappropriate surfaces when performing stunts, and adherence to rules for the proper execution of stunts.
------------------	---	---	--
<u>H-470.958</u>	Head Injury Prevention in Hockey	Our AMA will encourage that all levels of hockey effectively prevent head hits and dangerous checking.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-470.960</u>	Soccer Injuries	Our AMA recognizes the problem of injuries in soccer and encourages additional studies into the incidence of soccer-related injuries and methods to reduce those injuries.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-470.967</u>	Safety in Youth Baseball and Softball	The AMA urges youth baseball and softball organizations to adopt policies for the use of protective equipment and encourages sponsors of organized youth sports activities to adopt written emergency and first responder plans.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-470.971</u>	Athletic Preparticipation Examinations for Adolescents	 To promote the health and safety of adolescents, our AMA recommends that state medical societies work with appropriate state and local agencies to promote the following: (1) The development of standards for preparticipation athletic examinations that are consistent with consensus recommendations of the American Academy of Family Physicians, American Academy of Pediatrics, American Medical Society for Sports Medicine, American Orthopedic Society for Sports Medicine, and the American Osteopathic Academy of Sports Medicine. (2) Only licensed MDs, DOs, and licensed physician extenders practicing under the supervision of licensed MDs and DOs perform preparticipation examinations. (3) The decision of whether or not an adolescent is healthy and physically mature enough to participate in a particular sport is made by a qualified physician. (4) The decision of when an injured athlete resumes participation is made by a qualified physician. 	Retain, still relevant.

		(5) The most current guidelines established by the American Academy of Pediatrics, American College of Cardiology, American College of Sports Medicine, and other appropriate medical specialty societies are used to determine eligibility for sports participation.	
<u>H-470.974</u>	Athletic Helmets	 Our AMA urges the Consumer Product Safety Commission and other appropriate agencies and organizations to establish standards to ensure that athletic and recreational equipment produced or sold in the United States provide protection against head and facial injury. Our AMA: (a) supports requiring the use of head and facial protection by children and adolescents while engaged in potentially dangerous athletic and recreational activities; (b) encourages the use of head and facial protection for adults while engaged in potentially dangerous athletic and recreational activities; (c) encourages physicians to educate their patients about the importance of head and facial protection while engaged in potentially dangerous athletic and recreational activities; and (d) encourages the availability of rental helmets at all commercial settings where potentially dangerous athletic and recreational activities take place. 	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-470.979</u>	Drugs and Athletes	The AMA favors cooperative efforts with the National Collegiate Athletic Association, the National Intercollegiate Athletic Association, the National Federation of High Schools and all other appropriate organizations to establish drug education, testing and treatment programs in all their respective athletic programs.	Rescind, as mostly accomplished and partly superseded by new data. At the college level, in 2024 the NCAA Sports Science Institute revised their "Substance Misuse Prevention and Intervention: An Athletics Tool Kit." The NCAA Sport Science Institute on behalf of the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports issues yearly updates that include prevention, education, treatment, and recovery components. At the adolescent level, the American Society of Addiction Medicine issued guidelines on "Appropriate Use of Drug Testing in Clinical Addiction Medicine". This document includes recommendations about what level of risk justifies testing;

			consent and other procedural
			safeguards; and appropriate
			use of test data.
			At the high school level, the
			National Federation of State
			High School Associations
			(NFHS) published a 2024
			opinion. "Revisiting Drug
			Testing in High Schools –
			Where Do We Stand" with a
			nuanced discussion of the
			"pros and cons" of drug
			testing in high school athletics
			and other optional activities.
			Because relevant
			organizations have recently
			published material that covers
			in detail all areas included in
			Science and Public Health
			recommends that H-470.979
			be rescinded.
<u>H-470.994</u>	Non-Therapeutic	Our AMA: (1) opposes the use of drugs for the	Retain, still relevant.
	Use of	purpose of enhancing athletic performance or	
	Pharmacological	sustaining athletic achievement. This action in no way	
	Agents by Athletes	use of drugs in indicated treatment of athletic injuries	
		or clinical symptoms of individual athletes; and (2)	
		endorses efforts by state level high school athletic	
		associations to establish programs which include	
		enforceable guidelines concerning weight and body	
		in which weight management is a concern	
H-470.995	Athletic (Sports)	Our AMA believes that:	Retain, still relevant.
	Medicine		
		(1) the Board of Education and the Department of	
		Health of the individual states should encourage that	
		every school that mounts a sports program.	
		, me me me a opere program,	
		(2) the Athletic Medicine Unit should be composed of	
		an allopathic or osteopathic physician director with	
		unimitied incense to practice medicine, an athletic health coordinator (preferably a NATABOC certified	
		athletic trainer), and other necessary personnel;	
		(3) the duties of the Athletic Medicine Unit should be	
		prevention of injury, the provision of medical care	
		with the cooperation of the family's physician and	
		others of the health care team of the community, and	
		the renabilitation of the injured;	

		 (4) except in extreme emergencies, the selection of the treating physician is the choice of the parent or guardian and any directed referral therefore requires their consent; (5) the Athletic Medicine Units should be required to 	
		submit complete reports of all injuries to a designated authority;	
		(6) medical schools, colleges, and universities should be urged to cooperate in establishing education programs for athletic health coordinators (NATABOC certified athletic trainers) as well as continuing medical education and graduate programs in Sports Medicine;	
		(7) high school administrators, athletic directors, and coaches to work with local physicians, medical societies, and medical specialty societies, as well as government officials and community groups to undertake appropriate measures to ensure funding to provide the services of a certified athletic trainer to all	
		high school athletes; and	
		(8) not all high schools have the resources to procure the services of a certified athletic trainer and further recognizing that athletic trainers cannot be present at all practices and competitions, that the AMA	
		directors to ensure that all coaches are appropriately trained in emergency first aid and basic life support.	
<u>H-480.955</u>	"Keepsake" Fetal Ultrasonography	Our AMA: (1) supports the current Food and Drug Administration (FDA) policy on use of non-diagnostic fetal ultrasound, which views "keepsake" fetal videos as an unapproved use of a medical device; and (2) will lobby the federal government to enforce the current FDA position, which views "keepsake" fetal videos as an unapproved use of a medical device, on non- medical use of ultrasonic fetal imaging.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-495.978</u>	Proper FDA Authority to Regulate Tobacco	Our AMA will continue to support federal legislation that would give the Food and Drug Administration strong regulatory authority over tobacco products.	Retain, still relevant.
<u>H-495.987</u>	Taxation of All Tobacco Products and Electronic	1. Our AMA will work for and encourages all levels of the Federation and other interested groups to support efforts, including education and legislation, to	Retain as amended to update language.
	Nicotine Delivery Systems (ENDS)	increase federal, state, and local excise taxes on all tobacco products and electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS), including e-cigarettes, in order to discourage use.	1. Our AMA will work for and encourages all levels of the Federation and other interested groups to support efforts, including education and
		2. An increase in federal, state, and local excise taxes for such products should include provisions to make substantial funds available that would be allocated to health care needs and health education, and for the treatment of those who have already been afflicted by	legislation, to increase federal, state, and local excise taxes on all tobacco products and electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS), including e-

		tobacco-caused illness, including nicotine dependence, and to support counter-advertising efforts. 3. Our AMA continues to support legislation to reduce or eliminate the tax deduction presently allowed for the advertisement and promotion of all tobacco products; and advocates that the added tax revenues obtained as a result of reducing or eliminating such advertising/promotion tax deduction be utilized by the federal government for expansion of health care services, health promotion and health education.	cigarettes, in order to discourage use. 2. <u>Our AMA supports Aan</u> increase in federal, state, and local excise taxes for such <u>tobacco</u> products <u>and</u> <u>electronic nicotine delivery</u> <u>systems (ENDS) should that</u> includes provisions to make substantial funds available that would be allocated <u>substantial</u> <u>funds for</u> to health care needs and health education, and for the treatment of those who have already been afflicted by tobacco-caused illness, including nicotine dependence, and to support counter-advertising efforts. 3. Our AMA continues to support legislation to reduce or eliminate the tax deduction presently allowed for the advertisement and promotion of all tobacco products; and advocates that the added tax revenues obtained as a result of reducing or eliminating such advertising/promotion tax deduction be utilized by the federal government for expansion of health care services, health promotion and health education.
<u>H-505.964</u>	International Tobacco Control Efforts	Our AMA: (1) supports the international tobacco control efforts of the World Health Organization and urges the appropriate bodies and persons within the U.S. government (including Congress, the State Department, the Department of Commerce, and the Department of Health and Human Services) to participate fully in international tobacco control efforts, including supporting efforts to bring to fruition a Framework Convention on Tobacco Control; (2) will work for the enactment of federal legislation or regulations that would prohibit the exportation of tobacco products to other countries. Pending the enactment of such legislation or regulation, our AMA (a) urges the U.S. government to alter trade policies and practices that currently serve to promote the	Retain, still relevant.

r	(
		world smoking epidemic; (b) continues to support the following activities: (i) federal legislation requiring health warning labels in the appropriate native language or symbolic form to be on packages of cigarettes exported and require foreign advertising by U.S. tobacco producers to be at least as restrictive as types of advertising permitted in the U.S.; (ii) labeling on tobacco products manufactured abroad to be at least as restrictive as those produced in the U.S.; (iii) opposition to efforts by the U.S. government to persuade countries to relax regulations concerning tobacco promotion and consumption; and (iv) encouragement of the World Health Organization to increase its worldwide anti-smoking efforts; (c) supports working with the World Medical Association as well as directly with national medical societies to expand activities by the medical profession to reduce tobacco use worldwide; (d) supports establishing close working relations with the World Health Organization to promote more physician involvement in anti-tobacco activities, particularly in developing and recently developed countries; (e) supports working with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Office on Smoking and Health to promote worldwide anti-tobacco activities; (f) supports periodically monitoring the success of worldwide smoking epidemic; and (g) supports the right of local jurisdictions to enact tobacco regulations that are stricter than those that exist in state statutes and encourages state and local medical societies to evaluate and support local efforts to enact useful regulations; and (3) opposes any efforts by the government or its agencies to actively encourage, persuade or compel any country to import tobacco products and favors legislation that would prevent the government from actively supporting, promoting or assisting such	
<u>H-515.963</u>	Diagnosis and Management of Family Violence	Our American Medical Association recommends that questions to assess risk for family violence should be included within the context of taking a routine social history, past medical history, history of present illness, and review of systems as part of emergency, diagnostic, preventive, and chronic care management.	Retain as amended to update language. Our American Medical Association recommends that questions to assess risk for family <u>and intimate partner</u> violence should be included within the context of taking a routine social history, past medical history, history of present illness, and review of systems as part of emergency, diagnostic, preventive, and chronic care management.

H-515 973	Memories of	The $\Delta M \Delta$: (1) recognizes that few cases in which	Retain still relevant
<u>II 515.775</u>	Childhood Abuse	adults make accusations of childhood sexual abuse	Retain, sun reievant.
	Cilianood Abuse		
		based on recovered memories can be proved or	
		disproved and it is not yet known how to distinguish	
		true memories from imagined events in these cases;	
		(2) encourages physicians to address the therapeutic	
		needs of patients who report memories of childhood	
		sexual abuse and that these needs exist quite apart	
		from the truth or falsity of any claims; and (3)	
		encourages physicians treating possible adult victims	
		of childhood abuse to subscribe to the Principles of	
		Medical Ethics when treating their patients and that	
		psychiatrists pay particular attention to the Principles	
		of Medical Ethics with Annotations Especially	
		Applicable to Psychiatry.	
H-515.995	Corporal	The AMA (1) supports the abolition of corporal	Retain, still relevant.
	Punishment in	punishment in schools; (2) encourages universities	
	Schools	that train teachers to emphasize alternative forms of	
		discipline during their training: (3) encourages	
		physicians to work toward the abolition of corporal	
		punishment in their communities: and (4) encourages	
		state medical societies to support legislation	
		prohibiting corporal punishment in their state	
H-60 920	Child Resistant	Our American Medical Association urges that the US	Retain still relevant
<u>II 00.920</u>	Cans on Energy	Food and Drug Administration and/or US Congress	retuin, still relevant.
	Drinks	take legislative or regulatory action on the federal	
	DTIIKS	level to require child resistant packaging on all high	
		energy drinks manufactured in the United States	
Н 60.083	Statement of	(1) The AMA is concerned about the possible impact	Patoin still relevant
<u>11-00.985</u>	Concern Degarding	(1) The AIVIA is concerned about the possible impact of destructive themes denicted in certain types of	Retain, still relevant.
	Dostructivo Thomas	nonular music. The vivid deniation of drug and	
	Contained in Music	alashal usa suicida violance demonalagy sevual	
	Contained in Music	exploitation regism and bigotry could be harmful to	
		exploration, facisin and bigouy could be nathing to	
		some young people, especially vulnerable children	
		and adolescents who are socially allenated from	
		(2) The AMA and Constitution (1) and positive support groups.	
		(2) The AMA urges four activities: (a) parents should	
		be aware of the themes depicted in music; monitor the	
		concerts their children attend, the music videos they	
		watch, and the albums they purchase and discuss the	
		potential harmful effects of music themes with their	
		children; (b) physicians should know about potentially	
		destructive themes in some forms of music, and	
		should work to increase awareness of patients and	
		communities about these themes; (c) members of the	
		entertainment industry, including sponsors of	
		concerts, agents, and entertainers, should exercise	
		greater responsibility in presenting music to young	
		people; and (d) all music industry companies should	
		voluntarily label albums in compliance with recently	
		agreed upon labeling standards.	
<u>H-60.994</u>	Herpes Simplex and	The AMA reaffirms the rights of children with herpes	Retain, still relevant.
	School Children	infections to a quality education, condemns exclusion	
		of such children from regular classes with other	
		children, and encourages state legislation which	

		would mandate that children with herpes not be	
		excluded from regular classes.	
<u>H-95.979</u>	Curtailing Prescription Drug Abuse While Preserving Therapeutic Use - Recommendations for Drug Control Policy	Our AMA (1) opposes expansion of multiple-copy prescription programs to additional states or classes of drugs because of their documented ineffectiveness in reducing prescription drug abuse, and their adverse effect on the availability of prescription medications for therapeutic use; (2) supports continued efforts to address the problems of prescription drug diversion and abuse through physician education, research activities, and efforts to assist state medical societies in developing proactive programs; and (3) encourages further research into development of reliable outcome indicators for assessing the effectiveness of measures proposed to reduce prescription drug abuse.	Retain, as amended to update language. Curtailing Prescription Drug <u>Misuse Abuse</u> While Preserving Therapeutic Use - Recommendations for Drug Control Policy Our AMA (1) opposes expansion of multiple-copy prescription programs to additional states or classes of drugs because of their documented ineffectiveness in reducing prescription drug <u>misuse</u> abuse , and their adverse effect on the availability of prescription medications for therapeutic use; (2) supports continued efforts to address the problems of prescription drug diversion and <u>misuse</u> abuse through physician education, research activities, and efforts to assist state medical societies in developing proactive programs; and (3) encourages further research into development of reliable outcome indicators for assessing the effectiveness of measures proposed to reduce prescription drug <u>misuse</u> abuse .
<u>H-95.987</u>	Using Controlled Substance Names in Commercial Products	The AMA opposes the advertising practice of naming products for controlled substances, implying that their use is exciting and desirable.	Retain, still relevant.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

CSAPH Report 5-A-25

Subject: Screening for Image Manipulation in Research Publications

Presented by: John T. Carlo, MD, MS, Chair

Referred to: Reference Committee E

INTRODUCTION

1 2

Resolution 506-A-24, Screening for Image Manipulation in Research Publications," introduced by the Medical Student Section was referred. It stated that "our American Medical Association support the creation of a nationally collaborative database of manipulated images from retracted publications to provide a test bank for researchers developing augmented intelligence-integrated image screening tools." While there was only limited testimony on this item, concerns around the feasibility and scope of the request resulted in its referral for further study. This report serves as the Council on Science and Public Health's response to that referral.

10

11 METHODS

12

English language articles were selected from searches of PubMed and Google Scholar using the
search terms "image manipulation" and "AI image manipulation screening" and "generative
adversarial networks." Additional articles were identified by manual review of the reference lists of
pertinent publications. Web sites managed by government agencies and applicable organizations

- 17 were also reviewed for relevant information.
- 18

19 BACKGROUND

20

In a time of rampant misinformation and disinformation around medical science, the integrity of academic journals is of the utmost importance and allegations of research misconduct should be taken very seriously. As artificial intelligence (AI) tools become more advanced and integrated into the toolkits of researchers, the potential role of AI in research fraud should also receive more scrutiny.

26

27 While retractions may be done for a variety of reasons that may not necessarily be caused by 28 research misconduct, many publishers are alarmed by the increasing rate of fraudulent images resulting in retractions.^{1,2} Per the publishing watchdog RetractionWatch, the retraction rate in 2014 29 was 3.5 retracted articles per 10,000 published articles and rose to 11.2 retractions per 10,000 in 30 2022, with over 10,000 papers being retracted in 2023.³ Interestingly, the incidences of retractions 31 32 are relatively centralized, with researchers in Saudi Arabia (30.6 retractions per 10,000 articles), 33 Pakistan (28.1 per 10,000), Russia (24.9 per 10,000), and China (23.5 per 10,000) having more retractions than the global rate.⁴ As a result, some countries, such as China, have initiated national 34 audits of research integrity.⁵ It should be noted, however, that these statistics reflect retractions for 35

36 any cause, not just image manipulation.

Generally, researchers with retractions will only have one retraction in their career, however there 1

2 are a small-subset of serial offenders with more than ten retractions.⁴ For publishers, the inverse

3 appears to be true; in 2022, 51 percent of all retracted articles were published in the same 34

4 journals, sparking concerns of "paper mills," in which a publisher intentionally maintains low

5 standards to increase publishing fees revenue, or malicious researchers have identified a deficiency 6 in a publisher's review process and specifically target them for fraudulent articles.³

7 8

Beyond instances of malicious fraud, AI-generated images can also produce misleading or

9 incorrect images in publications even if well-intended. For example, researchers have probed 10 anatomical illustrations created by AI programs and found deficiencies in both their accuracy and 11 level of detail.⁶

12

13 The Role of AI

14

15 AI can be a powerful tool for helping researchers communicate their message to a broader audience. For example, AI can help generate graphical abstracts, summarize data sets, or make 16 17 images more readable.⁷ As such, many journals maintain policies where authors must disclose

18 where and when they used AI tools for the editors to adjudicate its appropriateness.⁸⁻¹⁰

19

20 While these tools are promising, advancements in AI, such as generative adversarial networks 21 (GANs), pose a unique threat to image manipulation detection. GANs were introduced in 2014 and excel in generating highly realistic images known as "deepfakes" (a portmanteau of 'deep learning' 22 23 and 'fake'). For example, researchers have found that even trained experts only correctly identify

whether a Western blot image was real or AI-generated at a 50 percent rate, no better than a 24

random guess.¹¹ A sample image has been provided in Appendix 1. Even prior to the introduction 25 26

of GANs, the Department of Health and Human Service (HHS) Office of Research Integrity 27 reported that 67 percent of their closed research misconduct cases between 2011 and 2015 were a result of manipulated images.¹² It is expected that as artificial image generation technology grows 28

- 29 more sophisticated and more accessible, its use in research misconduct will similarly increase.
- 30

31 Given that these fraudulent images are not duplicated from existing images in the public domain, 32 modern image integrity detection software may struggle at detecting deepfakes. GANs, and other 33 AI tools, have been used to generate false images or video for a variety of applications beyond

34 research misconduct, including financial fraud, sowing political discontent, and even

pornography.^{13,14} The programs used to make these images are generally accessible and usable on 35 36 desktop computers and do not require any specialized equipment.¹⁵

37

38 CURRENT APPROACHES

39

40 The original resolution requested a "nationally collaborative database of manipulated images from 41 retracted publications" for researchers developing tools to combat research misconduct. It should 42 be noted that resources which may satisfy these requirements currently exist. For example, the 43 HHS, Office of Research Integrity maintains publicly available resources on image forensics, 44 academic publishers regularly share open-source databases, and non-profit entities such as 45 RetractionWatch maintain searchable databases of retracted publications.¹⁶⁻¹⁸ While these resources 46 may not fully accomplish the goals of the original resolution, they do point to the generally

47 available nature of manipulated images from retracted articles.

48

49 Additionally, nearly all major journal publishers currently utilize detection software, suggesting

50 that there are currently market forces to push these kinds of research and development efforts.

51 While the use of AI technologies to conduct research fraud is new, the concept of manipulating

images is not. As such, academic journals have generally been quick to adopt new technologies to 1 2 keep up with the advances of malicious actors. For example, the AI image detection tool Proofig is 3 currently partnered with journals published by Elsevier, Springer Nature, Science, the American 4 Association of Cancer Research, the Royal Society of Chemistry, the American Society of Clinical 5 Investigation, the Company of Biologists, Mary Ann Liebert, Inc., Compuscript Ltd, Sage Publishing, and the Taylor and Francis publishing group.¹⁹ Proofig claims that approximately 25 6 7 percent of all manuscripts screened have been found to have some level of image manipulation, 8 which can then be manually screened by an editor. Other tools, such as ImageTwin or Imachek, are 9 also used by journal publishers to identify image manipulation. Other publishers, such as the PLOS 10 family of journals, additionally require authors to submit raw image files prior to publication to detect image manipulation in their submissions.²⁰ 11 12 13 Finally, given the widespread accessibility of software to generate falsified images, it is unclear what value a centralized repository of retracted images would be. Technologies such as Deep AI 14 are fully open source, meaning they are broadly available to the public for free use, or other 15 programs such as DALL-E 3 or IMAGEN can be licensed at rates as low as 3 cents per image.^{21,22} 16 17 Particularly if a database were of specifically images from retracted publications, those are more likely to be generated using outdated technology, given the rapid rate of innovation in this space, or 18 they were already detectable, given they were flagged for retraction. Additionally, it is unclear 19 20 whether journal publishers retain the ownership rights for images after retraction, which may 21 present intellectual property challenges for such a database. 22 23 Experts in the field of research misconduct describe the current publishing landscape as an "arms race," wherein generative software and detection software are both rapidly evolving to keep up 24 with the developments of their counterpart.²³ This situation is likely unsustainable, and simply 25

26 creating more sophisticated detection tools will likely only result in more sophisticated generation 27 tools, and vice versa. Rather, some experts have argued that research misconduct is a symptom of 28 the high pressures placed on researchers by the academic ecosystem, particularly the "publish or 29 perish" mindset coming from the emphasis employers and funders place on academic publishing, 30 and lack of interest in reproducibility.²⁴

31

32 CURRENT AMA POLICY

33

34 Our AMA maintains robust policy on research misconduct, including through the Code of Medical Ethics. Full text of cited policies can be found in the appendix of this report. 35

36

37 Our AMA's opposition to research misconduct can be found in policy H-460.972, "Fraud and 38 Misrepresentation in Science," which notes that "Our AMA supports the promotion, through AMA

39 publications and other vehicles, of (a) A clear understanding of the scientific process, possible 40

sources of error, and the difference between intentional and unintentional scientific

41 misrepresentation. (b) Multidisciplinary discussions to formulate a standardized definition of 42

scientific fraud and misrepresentation that elaborates on unacceptable behavior." This policy also

43 notes that "Our AMA supports the development of specific standardized guidelines dealing with 44 the disposition of primary research data, authorship responsibilities, supervision of research

- 45 trainees, role of institutional standards, and potential sanctions for individuals proved guilty of
- 46 scientific misconduct." Additionally, policy H-460.980, "Ethical and Societal Considerations in
- Research," states that "[e]ach institution should have a system both for monitoring the conduct of 47

48 biomedical research and for investigating and reporting allegations of research misconduct."

49 Code of Medical Ethics, opinion 7.1.5, "Misconduct in Research," states "[b]iomedical and health 50 research is intended to advance medical knowledge to benefit future patients. To achieve those

CSAPH Rep. 5-A-25 -- page 4 of 10

1 goals physicians who are involved in such research maintain the highest standards of 2 professionalism and scientific integrity." Additional opinions, including 7.1.1, "Physician 3 Involvement in Research," ("[...] physicians who are involved in research should [...] [a]dhere to 4 rigorous scientific and ethical standards in conducting, supervising, and disseminating results of the 5 research"), and 7.2.1, "Principles for Disseminating Research Results," ("[...] physicians should 6 [...] [r]eport the results of research accurately, including subsequent negative findings. This is 7 particularly important where the findings do not support the research hypothesis") further 8 emphasize the importance of proper conduct by physicians performing research. 9 10 CONCLUSION 11 12 Research misconduct undercuts trust and has a corrosive impact on the practice of medicine. While 13 cases of fraud have happened infrequently in the past, rising rates of retractions have resulted in concerns that widespread access to AI tools which quickly generate text and images are causing 14 15 fraud to become more commonplace. Our AMA's stance on research misconduct is clear, robust, and supports the use of a variety of means to reduce its prevalence. While it is possible that the 16 17 creation of a repository of falsified images for researchers to use may improve AI detection tools, it is also clear that these efforts are already underway, being developed by commercial entities, and 18 19 utilized by many, if not all major journal publishers. 20 RECOMMENDATIONS 21 22 23 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted in lieu of 24 Resolution 506-A-24, and that the remainder of the report be filed: 25 1. AMA Policy H-460.972, "Fraud and Misrepresentation in Science," be amended by 26 27 addition to read as follows: 28 29 1. Our American Medical Association supports the promotion of structured discussions of 30 ethics that include research, clinical practice, and basic human values within all 31 medical school curricula and fellowship training programs; 2. Our AMA supports the promotion, through AMA publications and other vehicles, of 32 33 a. A clear understanding of the scientific process, possible sources of error, and 34 the difference between intentional and unintentional scientific 35 misrepresentation. 36 b. Multidisciplinary discussions to formulate a standardized definition of 37 scientific fraud and misrepresentation that elaborates on unacceptable 38 behavior. 39 Our AMA supports the promotion of discussions on the peer review process and the 40 role of the physician investigator. 41 3. Our AMA supports the development of specific standardized guidelines dealing with the disposition of primary research data, authorship responsibilities, supervision 42 43 of research trainees, role of institutional standards, and potential sanctions for 44 individuals proved guilty of scientific misconduct. 4. Our AMA supports the sharing of information about scientific misconduct among 45 institutions, funding agencies, professional societies, and biomedical research journals 46 47 5. Our AMA will educate, at appropriate intervals, physicians and physicians-in-training about the currently defined difference between being an "author" and being a 48 49 "contributor" as defined by the Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts of the 50 International Committee of Medical Journal Editors, as well as the varied potential for 51 industry bias between these terms.

1		6.	Our AMA supports policies requiring authors to disclose the use of generative
2			artificial/augmented intelligence programs to best allow for content to be reviewed for
3			intentional and unintentional scientific misrepresentation.
4		7.	Our AMA supports efforts to disseminate accurate and valid research findings, and to
5			combat research and publication fraud, in the face of rapidly advancing technology.
6			(Modify HOD Policy)
7			
8	2.	AM	IA Policy H-460.980, "Ethical and Societal Considerations in Research" be reaffirmed.
9		(Re	affirm HOD Policy)
10			
11	Fiscal N	Note	: less than \$1,000

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

AMA Publications G-630.090

Our American Medical Association policy on its publications includes the following:

- 1. JAMA and other AMA scientific journals should display a disclaimer in prominent print that the editorial views are not necessarily AMA policy.
- 2. Our AMA, in all of its publications and correspondence, will use the correct title for the medical specialist.
- 3. Our AMA recommends that medical journal articles using acronyms should have a small glossary of acronyms and phrases displayed prominently in the article.
- 4. The House of Delegates affirms that JAMA and The JAMA Network journals shall continue to have full editorial independence as set forth in the AMA Editorial Governance Plan.

Fraud and Misrepresentation in Science H-460.972

- 8. Our American Medical Association supports the promotion of structured discussions of ethics that include research, clinical practice, and basic human values within all medical school curricula and fellowship training programs;
- 9. Our AMA supports the promotion, through AMA publications and other vehicles, of
 - a. A clear understanding of the scientific process, possible sources of error, and the difference between intentional and unintentional scientific misrepresentation.
 - b. Multidisciplinary discussions to formulate a standardized definition of scientific fraud and misrepresentation that elaborates on unacceptable behavior.
- 10. Our AMA supports the promotion of discussions on the peer review process and the role of the physician investigator.
- 11. Our AMA supports the development of specific standardized guidelines dealing with the disposition of primary research data, authorship responsibilities, supervision of research trainees, role of institutional standards, and potential sanctions for individuals proved guilty of scientific misconduct.
- 12. Our AMA supports the sharing of information about scientific misconduct among institutions, funding agencies, professional societies, and biomedical research journals
- 13. Our AMA will educate, at appropriate intervals, physicians and physicians-in-training about the currently defined difference between being an "author" and being a "contributor" as defined by the Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts of the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors, as well as the varied potential for industry bias between these terms.

Ethical and Societal Considerations in Research H-460.980

- 1. Private organizations and academic institutions should jointly develop a means to continue and enhance broadly based study and discussion of ethical and societal issues in biomedical research.
- 2. The federal government should provide the resources to support new initiatives within the National Institutes of Health for the funding of research studies in bioethics. Existing federal programs that fund bioethical research studies should be preserved. Private foundations should be encouraged to provide resources to support research studies in bioethics.
- 3. A uniform set of federal regulations governing research with human subjects, based on the core regulations of the Department of Health and Human Services should be adopted by all federal agencies. Uniformity should not preclude additions to Department regulations that do not conflict with the core regulations or that enhance the protection of research subjects.
- 4. Associations of regional institutional review boards (IRBs) should be formed to enhance IRB performance through the development of educational site visits and local workshops.

- 5. Each institution should have a system both for monitoring the conduct of biomedical research and for investigating and reporting allegations of research misconduct.
- 6. All investigators involved in research projects should be responsible for the clear articulation and enforcement of standards that ensure the integrity of scientific data and conclusions. Regardless of whether the research project is a result of individual or collaborative efforts, investigators should thoroughly understand the data and conclusions in research publications and studies.
- 7. As part of their formal training in research investigation, graduate, medical and postdoctoral students should be instructed on the importance of adhering to the ethical and scientific requirements in research conduct and in the reporting of research results.
- 8. Our American Medical Association encourages study of the inclusion of Socioeconomic Status (SES) data in clinical and public health research identify appropriate minimum standards for the inclusion of such data in research studies.
- 9. Our AMA:
 - a. opposes policies requiring scientific disclosures of confidential medical records consistent with Policy H-315.983, "Patient Privacy and Confidentiality".
 - b. supports the use of all credible scientific data in the development of public policy while safeguarding confidentiality of patient information.

7.1.5 Misconduct in Research

Biomedical and health research is intended to advance medical knowledge to benefit future patients. To achieve those goals physicians who are involved in such research maintain the highest standards of professionalism and scientific integrity.

Physicians with oversight responsibilities in biomedical or health research have a responsibility to ensure that allegations of scientific misconduct are addressed promptly and fairly. They should ensure that procedures to resolve such allegations:

(a) Do not damage science.

(b) Resolve charges expeditiously.

(c) Treat all parties fairly and justly. Review procedures should be sensitive to parties' reputations and vulnerabilities.

(d) Maintain the integrity of the process. Real or perceived conflicts of interest must be avoided.

(e) Maintain accurate and thorough documentation throughout the process.

(f) Maintain the highest degree of confidentiality.

(g) Take appropriate action to discharge responsibilities to all individuals involved, as well as to the public, research sponsors, the scientific literature, and the scientific community.

7.1.1 Physician Involvement in Research

Biomedical and health research is intended to contribute to the advancement of knowledge and the welfare of society and future patients, rather than to the specific benefit of the individuals who participate as research subjects.

However, research involving human participants should be conducted in a manner that minimizes risks and avoids unnecessary suffering. Because research depends on the willingness of participants to accept risk, they must be able to make informed decisions about whether to participate or continue in a given protocol.

Physician researchers share their responsibility for the ethical conduct of research with the institution that carries out research. Institutions have an obligation to oversee the design, conduct, and dissemination of research to ensure that scientific, ethical, and legal standards are upheld. Institutional review boards (IRBs) as well as individual investigators should ensure that each participant has been appropriately informed and has given voluntary consent.

Physicians who are involved in any role in research with human participants have an ethical obligation to ensure that participants' interests are protected and to safeguard participants' welfare, safety, and comfort.

To fulfill these obligations, individually, physicians who are involved in research should:

(a) Participate only in those studies for which they have relevant expertise.

(b) Ensure that voluntary consent has been obtained from each participant or from the participant's legally authorized representative if the participant lacks the capacity to consent, in keeping with ethics guidance. This requires that:

(i) prospective participants receive the information they need to make well-considered decisions, including informing them about the nature of the research and potential harms involved;

(ii) physicians make all reasonable efforts to ensure that participants understand the research is not intended to benefit them individually;

(iii) physicians also make clear that the individual may refuse to participate or may withdraw from the protocol at any time.

(c) Assure themselves that the research protocol is scientifically sound and meets ethical guidelines for research with human participants. Informed consent can never be invoked to justify an unethical study design.

(d) Demonstrate the same care and concern for the well-being of research participants that they would for patients to whom they provide clinical care in a therapeutic relationship. Physician researchers should advocate for access to experimental interventions that have proven effectiveness for patients.

(e) Be mindful of conflicts of interest and assure themselves that appropriate safeguards are in place to protect the integrity of the research and the welfare of human participants.

(f) Adhere to rigorous scientific and ethical standards in conducting, supervising, and disseminating results of the research.

7.2.1 Principles for Disseminating Research Results

Physicians have an ethical responsibility to learn from and contribute to the total store of scientific knowledge. When they engage in biomedical or health research, physicians have obligations as scientists, which include disseminating research findings. Prompt presentation to scientific peers and publication of research findings are foundational to good medical care and promote enhanced patient care, early evaluation of clinical innovations, and rapid

dissemination of improved techniques. To fulfill their ethical responsibilities with respect to sharing research findings for the ultimate benefit of patients, physicians should:

(a) Advocate for timely and transparent dissemination of research data and findings. Physicians should not intentionally withhold information for reasons of personal gain.

(b) Report the results of research accurately, including subsequent negative findings. This is particularly important where the findings do not support the research hypothesis.

(c) Maintain a commitment to peer review.

(d) Disclose sponsorship and conflicts of interest relating to the research, in keeping with ethics guidance.

(e) Be responsible in their release of research results to the media, ensuring that any information the researcher provides is prompt and accurate and that informed consent to the release of information has been obtained

from research participants (or participants' legally authorized representative when the participant lacks decision-making capacity) prior to releasing any identifiable information.

In rare circumstances, the potential for misuse of research results could affect the decision about when and whether to disseminate research findings. Physician-researchers should assess foreseeable ramifications of their research in an effort to balance the promise of benefit against potential harms from corrupt application. Only under rare circumstances should findings be withheld, and then only to the extent required to reasonably protect against misuse.

APPENDIX 1



Figure 1. Sample of artificially generated (top) and real (bottom) Western blot images. When this specific image was provided to experts, only 4 of 23 participants were able to correctly identify the artificially generated image. For all images used in this study, experts had a 50 percent accuracy rate for detecting artificially generated images. Adapted from Qi et al.¹¹

REFERENCES

- 1. Van Noorden R. More than 10,000 research papers were retracted in 2023—a new record. *Nature*. 2023;624(7992):479-481.
- 2. Else H. Biomedical paper retractions have quadrupled in 20 years—why? *Nature*. 2024;630(8016):280-281.
- 3. Petrou C. Guest Post Making Sense of Retractions and Tackling Research Misconduct. <u>https://scholarlykitchen.sspnet.org/2024/04/18/guest-post-making-sense-of-retractions-and-tackling-research-misconduct/</u>. Published 2024. Accessed February 5, 2025.
- 4. Ioannidis JPA, Pezzullo AM, Cristiano A, Boccia S, Baas J. Linking citation and retraction data reveals the demographics of scientific retractions among highly cited authors. *PLOS Biology*. 2025;23(1):e3002999.
- 5. Mallapaty S. China conducts first nationwide review of retractions and research misconduct. *Nature*. 2024;626(8000):700-701.
- 6. Noel GPJC. Evaluating AI-powered text-to-image generators for anatomical illustration: A comparative study. *Anatomical Sciences Education*. 2024;17(5):979-983.
- 7. Shyr C, Grout RW, Kennedy N, et al. Leveraging artificial intelligence to summarize abstracts in lay language for increasing research accessibility and transparency. *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association*. 2024;31(10):2294-2303.
- 8. Harker J. Science journals set new authorship guidelines for AI-generated text. *Environmental Factor.* 2023.
- 9. Crawford J, Cowling M, Ashton-Hay S, Kelder J-A, Middleton R. Artificial intelligence and authorship editor policy: ChatGPT, Bard Bing AI, and beyond. *Journal of University Teaching and Learning Practice*. 2023;20(5):1-11.
- 10. Lund BD, Naheem KT. Can ChatGPT be an author? A study of artificial intelligence authorship policies in top academic journals. *Learned Publishing*. 2024;37(1):13-21.
- 11. Qi C, Zhang J, Luo P. Emerging Concern of Scientific Fraud: Deep Learning and Image Manipulation. *bioRxiv*. 2021:2020.2011.2024.395319.
- 12. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Tips for Presenting Scientific Images with Integrity. <u>https://ori.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/2017-12/6_Image_Manipulation.pdf</u>. Published 2017. Accessed January 14, 2025.
- 13. de Rancourt-Raymond A, Smaili N. The unethical use of deepfakes. *Journal of Financial Crime*. 2023;30(4):1066-1077.
- 14. Westerlund M. The emergence of deepfake technology: A review. *Technology innovation management review*. 2019;9(11).
- 15. Wang L, Zhou L, Yang W, Yu R. Deepfakes: A new threat to image fabrication in scientific publications? *Patterns (N Y)*. 2022;3(5):100509.
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Forensic Actions. <u>https://ori.hhs.gov/forensic-actions</u>. Published 2024. Accessed January 14, 2025.
- 17. Moreira D, Cardenuto JP, Shao R, et al. SILA: a system for scientific image analysis. *Scientific Reports*. 2022;12(1):18306.
- 18. RetractionWatch. RetractionWatch Database. <u>https://retractiondatabase.org</u>. Published 2025. Accessed January 14, 2025.
- 19. Proofig. Proofig AI. <u>https://www.proofig.com/</u>. Published 2025. Accessed January 14, 2025.
- 20. PLOS One. Figures. <u>https://journals.plos.org/plosone/s/figures</u>. Published 2025. Accessed January 14, 2025.
- 21. Bansal G, Nawal A, Chamola V, Herencsar N. Revolutionizing Visuals: The Role of Generative AI in Modern Image Generation. *ACM Trans Multimedia Comput Commun Appl.* 2024;20(11):Article 356.

- 22. Suryadevara CK. Generating free images with OpenAI's generative models. *International Journal of Innovations in Engineering Research and Technology*. 2020;7(3):49-56.
- 23. Knoepfler P. Trends in retractions as AI arms race on misconduct looms. <u>https://ipscell.com/2023/04/trends-in-retractions-as-ai-arms-race-on-misconduct-looms/</u>. Published 2023. Accessed January 15, 2025.
- 24. Jones N. How journals are fighting back against a wave of questionable images. *Nature*. 2024.

REPORT 8 OF THE COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH (A-25) Explainability of Artificial/Augmented Intelligence and Machine Learning Algorithms (Reference Committee E)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BACKGROUND. In continuance of the American Medical Association's (AMA) interest in the oversight and regulation of augmented intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) algorithms in the medical system, the Council on Science and Public Health has initiated a report to examine the concept of explainability in the context of AI/ML algorithms.

Briefly, "explainable AI" (XAI) describes AI/ML-enabled algorithms whose decisions would be understandable to an expert in the field and can be evaluated for accuracy or other external factors. At its core, the implementation and use of XAI is a question of physician autonomy. In instances where algorithms can explain their decision-making, they are useful tools for scraping huge data sets and recognizing patterns that may have been imperceptible to the clinician. In those cases, those algorithms are augmenting the physician's skillset, and the outputs can be viewed as recommendations, which can be discarded if the physician's training and expertise disagree with the conclusion. However, if clinical AI algorithms are not explainable, the clinician's training and expertise is removed from decision-making, and they are presented with information they may feel compelled to act upon without knowing where it came from or being able to assess accuracy of the conclusion.

METHODS. English language articles were selected from searches of PubMed and Google Scholar using the search terms "AI explainability," "black box algorithm," and "white box algorithm." Additional articles were identified by manual review of the reference lists of pertinent publications. Web sites managed by government agencies and applicable organizations were also reviewed for relevant information.

DISCUSSION. Generally, humans have low trust of AI, particularly when it is involved in decision-making. One proposed approach for rectifying this lack of trust is through AI devices providing explanations for how it arrived at a conclusion. While XAI is highly appealing for building trust, it is less clear that it is implementable for medical applications. A common fallacy when evaluating AI/ML algorithms is to assume that they approach problems and datasets in the same way that a human would. Algorithms cannot feel, intuit, or infer, but rather perform a series of highly complex calculations. This report discusses several key concepts around explainability, including the motivations for its use, the technical feasibility, regulatory approaches used in both medical and non-medical fields, and recommendations for moving towards more trustworthy AI development.

CONCLUSION. Ironically, the concept of explainability is hard to explain. It is complex, nuanced, and asks profound questions on human cognition and the meaning of trust. The appeal of explainability is clear – particularly in medicine, where decisions can have life or death consequences. Being told a computer has decided you do not qualify for treatment would be disturbing for patients and their physicians. Physicians have trained for decades to utilize context and see the whole patient's clinical picture, and a binary "yes/no" output from a black box may feel restrictive and lacking nuance. Instead, medicine may wish to leverage its experience with other unexplainable phenomena, and push for explainability while requiring safety and efficacy.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

CSAPH Report 8-A-25

Subject: Explainability of Artificial/Augmented Intelligence and Machine Learning Algorithms

Presented by: John T. Carlo, MD, MS, Chair

Referred to: Reference Committee E

INTRODUCTION

1 2

3 In continuance of the American Medical Association's (AMA) interest in the oversight and 4 regulation of augmented intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) algorithms in the medical system, the Council on Science and Public Health have has initiated this report to examine the 5 6 concept of explainability. To keep the focus of this report narrow, it is the Council's intent to regularly examine issues relevant to AI/ML's intersection with science and public health and 7 8 develop policy recommendations as necessary. This report will also serve as an opportunity to 9 define key concepts related to AI in a field where groups are using different definitions of the same 10 term, leading to confusion.

11

12 Briefly, "explainable AI" (XAI) describes algorithms whose decisions would be understandable to 13 an expert in the field and can be evaluated for accuracy or other external factors. AI/ML tools in the medical setting can take a variety of forms, ranging from those which interpret images, make 14 diagnostic recommendations, or have a conversation with a patient using a large-language model 15 16 (LLM). All of these tools would theoretically be able to be developed using an XAI framework. An 17 example of this includes an algorithm trained to distinguish between pictures of wolves and huskies to help track endangered species.¹ The program became very good at detecting wolves, but when 18 researchers probed deeper, they discovered that their AI had instead learned to identify pictures of 19 20 snow, which just so happened to be present in every picture of a wolf (see Appendix 1). Had the algorithm been required to present its explanation, any expert would have been able to discard the 21 22 results as identifying snow. When translating this example to the medical ecosystem, some experts 23 have questioned whether physicians and patients will ever fully be able to trust or implement AI 24 decision-making tools in the clinic if the output is not explainable for fear of misdiagnosis or 25 improper treatment plans. 26

- 27 METHODS
- 28

English language articles were selected from searches of PubMed and Google Scholar using the search terms "AI explainability," "black box algorithm," and "white box algorithm." Additional articles were identified by manual review of the reference lists of pertinent publications. Web sites managed by government agencies and applicable organizations were also reviewed for relevant information.

34 BACKGROUND

35

36 Prior to the 2000s, most augmented/artificial intelligence (AI) applications were a series of "if,

37 then" statements in which an end user could conceivably recreate the program's logic, albeit in a

1 more time-intensive manner.² In 2000, researchers began to develop what was known as "machine

2 learning" (ML), which was a much more complex network of equations that began to obscure the

3 logic used to arrive at conclusions, even to the designers of ML programs.³ While orders of

4 magnitude more powerful than previous iterations of AI tools, the inability for many ML tools to 5 describe their decision-making process has resulted in significant discussion as to the value of XAI.

6 7

At its core, the implementation and use of XAI places physician autonomy in question. In instances where algorithms can explain their decision-making, they may be useful tools for assessing huge

8 where algorithms can explain their decision-making, they may be useful tools for assessing hu 9 data sets and recognizing patterns that are imperceptible to a clinician. In those cases, those

10 algorithms are augmenting the physician's skillset by consolidating large volumes of data, with

11 outputs which can support a physician's decision-making or be discarded if the physician's training

12 and expertise disagree with the conclusion. However, if clinical AI/ML algorithms are not 13 explainable, the clinician's training and expertise is removed from decision-making, and they are

14 presented with information they may feel compelled to act upon without knowing where it came 15 from or being able to assess quality and accuracy of the conclusion.

16

To help readers conceptualize the concepts of XAI, this report discusses several simplified, hypothetical scenarios. However, to best convey the utility of XAI, these hypotheticals will often describe instances where AI performed poorly or resulted in negative patient outcomes. This focus, however, should not be construed as a blanket criticism of AI in the clinic, but rather highlight opportunities where the physician voice can be used to push for development of safe, responsible,

- 22 and impactful products for patients.
- 23

24 TRUSTWORTHINESS OF OUTPUTS25

26 Briefly, trustworthiness describes what a person (or in this case, an AI tool) has done to

27 demonstrate that they can be trusted. Historically, AI developers have used accuracy or other

28 performance measures as a proxy for trustworthiness, but experts have argued that this alone is

29 insufficient.⁴ Physicians and their patients may have many concerns about AI in medicine beyond

30 accuracy, including privacy or fairness. One of the steps proposed by ethics researchers and

31 regulatory bodies to demonstrate AI trustworthiness is through explainability.⁵

32

Take for example, a hypothetical AI/ML algorithm that provides recommendations on whether to prescribe antibiotics for patients with a bacterial infection. If that algorithm were not explainable, also known as a "black box" algorithm, then an output may be a simple 'do not treat' versus 'treat'. In this situation, the physician may feel pressured to defer to the AI/ML algorithm, as a specialized tool designed to determine the appropriateness of an antibiotic and accept the recommendation. If the patient were to ask why they were not getting treatment, the physician would have a challenging time communicating the reasoning due to the lack of explainability of the AI/ML

- 40 algorithm, undercutting the physician's role as a trusted expert.
- 41

42 By contrast, if that algorithm were explainable, also known as a "white box" or "glass box" 43 algorithm, then the same hypothetical output would provide more context and may read "When compared to 5000 patients of similar age, sex, weight, social history, body temperature, and 44 presence of headache, the patient is 80 percent likely to have a mild viral infection and a five 45 46 percent chance of having a severe bacterial infection. Given the risk for adverse side effects and 47 antibiotic resistance, it is not recommended to initiate antibiotics." This explanation provides the 48 physician with information about the size of population being compared, the demographics being 49 compared, the inputs it considered, and the risks it balanced – but potentially contains several 50 mistakes, inaccuracies, or extraneous information or misses important context to the patient case. When presented with this explanation, a physician could recognize that a culture is most useful to 51

1 differentiate between a viral and bacterial infection, or that locally there has been a significant

2 prevalence of viral infections increasing the likelihood of a viral over bacterial infection where

antibiotics may be warranted. In this instance, a physician could give this AI recommendation

4 lower value in their differential diagnosis, but could still glean some useful insights, such as

5 recognizing that in a similar patient population, their patient is generally perceived as low risk for 6 severe infection.

7

8 Generally, humans have low trust of AI, particularly when it is involved in decision-making. In one 9 study, even when participants were explicitly told that an automated decision-making tool was 10 performing better than them, 81 percent of participants still chose to ignore the tool's inputs.⁶ The researchers posit that this response may come from an innate feeling that humans use "perfected 11 12 automation," meaning humans perform the same calculations as the AI/ML tool but without error. 13 Thus, the majority of AI tool users will only ever incorporate an AI tool's output into their own decision making, rather than solely rely on it.⁷ As such, explainability for AI/ML systems may 14 15 assist to overcome this hesitance for use. Even when the stakes are far lower than someone's health, studies have found that people are more likely to accept an algorithm's movie 16 17 recommendation if it comes with an explanation as to why (such as, it is similar to other movies you have watched), and even more when the reason for the recommendation is easily 18 19 understandableand conveys high value information (it has your most frequently viewed actor in it).⁸

20

21 In the hypothetical example of an algorithm recommending against prescribing antibiotics, if the

patient were to develop a severe bacterial infection, then the importance of explainability for trustworthiness is further amplified. If the algorithm were a black box algorithm and simply got the

recommendation wrong, trust is fractured. Studies have found the human response to AI/ML

25 algorithms is that a single failure from a black box algorithm causes a person to severely

26 underestimate the algorithm's level of accuracy in the future, often fully disregarding

27 recommendations in perpetuity.⁶ However, with a white box algorithm, even though the logic may

be flawed, the user can see the decision-making process, understand what its limitations are, and may still feel comfortable using it in the future, albeit with more caution.⁹ This trend also matches

30 the perceptions of patients; in studies where AI is a black box, or otherwise removes their

31 physician's experience and training from their decision-making, patient trust decreases and 32 concerns about liability increase.¹⁰⁻¹²

33

It is unclear how the use and recommendations for AI will be disclosed to patients or documented. Current AMA policy calls for "a risk- and impact-based approach that considers the unique circumstance of AI and its use case. The need for transparency and disclosure is greater where the performance of an AI-enabled technology has a greater risk of causing harm to a patient." In instances where AI tools are aiding in diagnosis but do not provide explanations (or the explanation is inadequate for non-experts), disclosure of an AI recommendation into a patient's medical record

40 could have serious implications such as insurance reimbursement or on the patient-physician

41 relationship, particularly in instances where the physician does not agree with the AI

- 42 recommendation that their patient can view.
- 43

44 This tension further escalates as the conditions of interest become more serious. For example, in

the mid-2010s, the electronic health record vendor Epic released a module for the detection of

sepsis which utilized a proprietary, black box model. When external researchers probed the

47 performance of the model, they found that while it did detect seven percent of true sepsis cases that

48 clinicians missed, the software had a 67 percent false negative rate across all sepsis cases.¹³

49 Further, the model had a high false-positive rate, generating electronic alerts on 18 percent of *all*

50 hospitalized patients (compared to the true positive sepsis rate of seven percent), resulting in

51 significant "alert fatigue" in clinicians. After working with the model for prolonged periods of

time, it is possible that clinicians would begin to ignore the alerts and instead rely on traditional 1 2 clinical signs for sepsis diagnosis.

3 4

Technical Feasibility

5

6 While XAI is highly appealing for building trust in this new technology, it is less clear that it is 7 implementable for medical applications. A common fallacy when evaluating AI/ML algorithms is 8 to assume that it approaches problems and datasets in the same way a human would. While the 9 field of human cognition is vast and complicated, two simple techniques that humans use to assess 10 information and make decisions are linear logic and inference.¹⁴ Briefly, humans often rely on linear logic (if A is true, then B is true) to understand information, then use intuition and 11 12 experience to fill in (or infer) where there are information gaps. For example, if a 50-year old 13 patient with a family history of colon cancer were to present with occult blood in their stool, a physician is likely to infer from a constellation of risk factors, signs and symptoms to assess that 14 15 the patient is at high risk of having colon cancer. They would then use a confirmatory test, such as 16 a colonoscopy with biopsy, to create a linear logic chain to confirm their diagnosis.

17

AI/ML algorithms do not process information in the same way humans do.¹⁵ Thinking is a purely 18 19 biologic process and cannot currently be replicated by any artificial technique. As such, AI/ML 20 cannot infer. In a typical ML model, every single input is assigned a specific weight, and the output 21 is a sum or other computation of those weights. Weights are based on datasets used to "train" the 22 algorithm and are often dynamic and/or non-linear. These systems are generally referred to as 23 "neural networks" to invoke the imagery of the hundred billion neurons and their interconnectivity similar to the human brain.¹⁶ To help visualize the complexity of these connections, a neural 24 25 network diagram for a simple AI/ML algorithm used to differentiate between 10 unique digits (0 through 9) from handwriting samples is included as Appendix $2.^{17}$ Due to the complexity of the 26 27 computations, even the developers of AI/ML algorithms may not fully comprehend how their 28 programs arrived at an output when the process is too complex, and would thus argue that explainability is an unrealistic expectation humans have of AI/ML.¹⁸ 29

30

31 Building Bridges to Explainability

32

33 While there may never be a way to truly convert the computation of an AI/ML algorithm into a 34 comprehensible form for human interpretation, there are promising techniques being developed 35 that do provide the user with more information to build confidence in AI, albeit incomplete. Some 36 of these techniques include Locally-Interpretable Model-agnostic Explanation (LIME),¹⁹ Gradientweighted Class Activation Mapping (Grad-CAM),²⁰ and Occlusion Sensitivity (OS).²¹ 37

38

39 Consider a hypothetical AI/ML algorithm that has been designed to detect lung tumors. In this 40 example, the physician inputs a chest MRI for their patient, and the program returns a score for the

41 likelihood a malignant tumor has been detected. In instances where the score is high, the obvious

42 follow-up is: how can you tell? What factors is the algorithm using to distinguish between

43 malignant and benign? In this hypothetical, the algorithm is only trained to calculate a "likelihood

of tumor" value from millions of interconnected calculations and report "malignant" if the value is 44

45 above a pre-determined value, or "benign" if the value is below.

46 To bridge the gap between the complex AI/ML algorithm and an explainable, interpretable result, a

technique such as OS can be utilized. OS analysis highlights the area of an image that is being 47

utilized in a computation for human assessment of accuracy.²¹ Using the OS technique, the same 48

49 MRI is entered into the algorithm hundreds more times, but each time with a slight modification –

50 typically by systematically removing a subunit of the image, like a single pixel. Then, the

"likelihood of tumor" output is compared to the original image; if the modified image has a lower 1

2 likelihood value than the original image, you can infer that the missing pixel was strongly

3 associated with the tumor. This process is repeated multiple times, with each run removing a

4 different pixel and assessing its impact on the tumor likelihood value. Then, a heat map can be

5 generated and overlaid on the original MRI to highlight what regions of the image were most

6 strongly associated with the tumor by the AI. The physician can then interpret the findings, use

7 their experience, and evaluate whether the highlighted area is in fact likely a tumor. Appendix 3 8

- visualizes a hypothetical workflow for how OS explanations in a program identifying dog breeds
- 9 from an image can improve useability, accuracy, and trust.
- 10

11 Another model, LIME, uses a similar approach, in which it slightly changes the inputs and assesses 12 how the output changes. However, using LIME, the model then attempts calculate a linear regression between how each new input and the matching output.¹⁹ This allows LIME to then 13 generate a series of numerical weights to convey how important each changed input may be. These 14 15 weights could be used to generate a similar heat map to OS if the input was an image, but it also 16 allows the user greater flexibility in the inputs it considers, including text. For example, if LIME 17 were used in the above MRI example, it may be possible for it to additionally tell the physician 18 how important factors from the patient's medical record (age, weight, sex, etc.) were to its 19 interpretation of the MRI. While approaches like LIME may be more flexible, they do rely on 20 simplifying the complex calculations of an AI/ML algorithm to simple linear equations, which may 21 make it more prone to failure the further an individual case gets from the typical cases used in the 22 algorithm's training set.

23

24 OS and other explainability methods have been utilized for applications such as identifying prostate 25 cancer in histopathological samples, distinguishing lung diseases from a radiograph, predicting risk for psoriatic arthritis from the electronic health record, and more.²²⁻²⁴ Beyond heat maps or other 26 27 visualization tools, some tools can also provide simple written outputs (such as "clean margin") or 28 link to data from its training set that the tool found to be most similar to the input. This provides an 29 opportunity for the AI/ML user to utilize their own expertise in deciphering the accuracy of the 30 output. While true explainability may never be possible for AI algorithms, models like OS, LIME, 31 and Grad-CAM are promising efforts to make these systems more trustworthy. However, some 32 experts in the field question: is explainability the right bar to hold AI to?²⁵

33

34 Other Black Boxes in Medicine

35 36 When looking at other aspects of medicine, it is not uncommon to find black boxes or unclear 37 processes that physicians and patients trust. For example, the analgesic mechanism for 38 acetaminophen is not fully known and debated frequently in the literature, yet it is widely available over-the-counter in the United States.²⁶ Similarly, many genetic tests rely on genome wide 39 40 association studies (GWAS), which often do not have a known, underlying biologic mechanism, 41 but correlate certain genetic mutations with an increased risk of disease.²⁷ Yet these, and many 42 other aspects of medicine, are routinely utilized in practice despite not truly being explainable, 43 because they have been found to be safe and effective using rigorous scientific testing. 44

45 Randomized clinical trials (RCTs) are recognized as the gold standard or high level for evidence

development in medicine, whether the intervention is explainable or not.²⁸ By carefully controlling 46 variables and often utilizing a placebo, RCTs allow researchers, physicians, and regulators to best 47

48 assess safety and efficacy of an intervention – but notably they do not necessitate a known

49 mechanism of action, but often a theoretical hypothesis. When evaluating a new drug, the U.S.

50 Food and Drug Administration (FDA) prefers, but ultimately does not require, a drugmaker to

51 know how their drug works; they simply must prove that it is safe and effective for a specific 1 disease in its target population before approval.²⁹ True explainability may never be achievable for 2 AI, but there is no reason to believe that an individual AI tool could not be found to be safe and

3 effective using an appropriately designed RCT model. This raises the question as to why humans

4 intrinsically view explainability for AI to be more important than in other black boxes or

5 unexplainable processes in medicine, and if that will always remain a barrier to trust, but that

6 philosophical debate reaches beyond the scope of this report.

7

8 Using explainability as a strict requirement for clinical adoption could additionally exclude 9 applications of AI which rely on noticing patterns for which current medical knowledge cannot 10 explain. The hypothetical examples described thus far in this report (antibiotic prescribing recommendations and image interpretation) describe devices that aim to improve or build upon 11 12 current best practices in medicine. However, there are many researchers actively seeking to discover *new* methods or treatments from the vast amounts of medical data available. For example, 13 one study used a ML algorithm to diagnose patients with type-2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) based 14 on recordings of their speech – a completely novel approach.³⁰ The authors of the study 15 hypothesized several potential causes, such as the influence of blood glucose levels on vocal cord 16 elasticity, or pitch modulation caused by myopathy, but as of writing, this correlation would be 17 considered unexplainable using current medical knowledge. Despite that limitation, the authors 18 19 reported over 70 percent accuracy in detecting T2DM just from audio recordings of a mere 11 20 words. Given the low level of invasiveness, low cost and prevalence of smart phones, similar tools could be desirable for routine screening applications despite the inability for patients and their 21 22 physicians to comprehend how T2DM changes the voice. In those instances, transparency around 23 the relative risks and benefits could be more useful for developing trust, which could be derived 24 from a RCT.

25

CURRENT REGULATORY APPROACHES

26 27

28 In Medicine

29

As described in BOT 01-I-24, "Augmented Intelligence Development, Deployment, and Use in
Health Care," the regulatory landscape for AI in the United States is inconsistent, and relevant
health care regulatory agencies do not currently have a comprehensive strategy for oversight of AI.
The FDA has been reviewing and approving algorithm-based devices since 1995, with over 1000
devices that utilize AI/ML being approved as of January 2025.³¹ Applications for these devices
vary, including triage and diagnostics, and cross multiple specialties.

36

37 In June 2024, the FDA, in collaboration with Health Canada and the United Kingdom's Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA), released their 10 guidelines for "good 38 machine learning practice," which have been listed in Appendix 4.32 These guidelines are non-39 40 binding, but give insight as to how regulators are thinking about AI oversight. None of the 41 guidelines specifically mention explainability, however recommendations 7 ("Focus Is Placed on 42 the Performance of the Human-AI Team"), and 9 ("Users Are Provided Clear, Essential 43 Information") are generally supportive of the concept. Of note, under recommendation 9, device 44 manufacturers are suggested to provide "the basis for decision-making when available." 45 Interestingly, this phrasing could have two interpretations: (1) decision-making is not always present in AI tools, but an explanation is required whenever it is; or (2) explanations of decision-46

47 making are preferred, but ultimately not required if they are too complex to derive or no external

48 explainability model is available. While ultimately the specific interpretation of this

In January 2025, the FDA released a draft Guidance for Industry that has yet to be formalized at the

recommendation is moot, as they are non-binding, it does underscore the level of uncertainty in
 potential regulations for explainability moving forward.

3 4

5 time of writing.³³ In it, the FDA further describes the types of data they wish to see in submissions 6 from AI tool developers. Within this guidance, the FDA describes explainability as a "risk control" 7 to mitigate potential harm. Additionally, they further expound on explainability and visualization 8 tools such as those described in this report, stating "[...] explainability tools or visualizations can 9 be valuable in increasing model transparency and a user's confidence in a model's output and could 10 be developed as part of the user interface. However, if not well designed and validated for the 11 target user group, explainability tools or visualizations could also significantly mislead users. 12 Therefore, sponsors should develop and validate explainability metrics and visualizations through 13 appropriate testing." However, the guidance does not ultimate require explainability for a device 14 submission. 15 16 In a scoping review of FDA-approved AI devices from 1995 to 2023 (692 total devices), 17 researchers found that only 46 percent of device sponsors provided the FDA with the results of performance studies, and only 37 percent provided information on their testing sample size.³⁴ 18 Given these gaps in disclosed information, the researchers concluded that "[their] current findings 19 20 suggest that evaluation [of explainability] cannot be comprehensively conducted across approved FDA devices." A similar study, investigating 104 FDA-cleared AI tools to aid in medical imaging 21 22 interpretation, found that less than half provided an explanation of their output.³⁵ 23 24 At the 2024 Interim Meeting of the House of Delegates, the AMA adopted policy stating that 25 regulation should be "a risk-based approach where the level of scrutiny, validation, and oversight should be proportionate to the overall potential of disparate harm and consequences." While a lack 26 27 of explainability does not increase the risk of a tool per se, removing a physician's ability to 28 contextualize information from the output using their expertise should be considered a risk factor. 29 30 In 2024, the Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy/Office of the National Coordinator for 31 Health Information Technology (ASTP/ONC) enacted policies to advance AI transparency through electronic health record (EHR) regulation, requiring disclosure of source attributes, data elements, 32 33 and decision-making roles in AI technology embedded in EHRs. While not specifically focusing on 34 explainability, ASTP/ONC's intent is to empower physicians to make informed choices, ensuring AI tools enhance rather than override clinical judgment. Eplainability is not explicitly mandated, 35 36 yet ONC's emphasis on transparency will likely foster trust by clarifying how predictive models 37 operate and assist physicians in interpreting AI outputs. These policies are intended to promote 38 responsible AI adoption, reinforcing physician autonomy and incentivizing the development of fair, 39 effective, and safe AI-driven tools in healthcare. 40 41 Some manufacturers and scholars have raised concerns that by disclosing or otherwise visualizing 42 an explanation of AI computational processes, they may be exposing their intellectual property (IP) to competitors.^{36,37} There remains ambiguity as to what is patentable with regards to AI-enabled 43 medical devices. For example, the software driving the algorithm is generally patentable, as it is 44 45 considered a finished product. However, the Supreme Court found in Gottschalk v. Benson that 46 mathematical formulas are generally not patentable as they represent abstract concepts, which leave algorithms unprotected.³⁸ In a January 2025 report on AI and copyrightability, the U.S. Copyright 47 Office concluded that current laws and regulations adequately address AI copyright concerns, and 48 did not recommend any legislative changes.³⁹ The recent release of the Chinese-based AI 49 50 DeepSeek has highlighted the difficulty in protecting IP in the rapidly growing AI/ML space.

51 Briefly, the American-based company OpenAI claim that DeepSeek developers used the outputs of

1 OpenAI models to reverse engineer or otherwise train a model that would be a market competitor.⁴⁰

- 2 While explanations of AI/ML tool outputs make the outputs more trusted, they may also make the
- 3 underlying system more vulnerable to rival companies.
- 4 5

6

7

8

9

As such, other fields which have utilized algorithms (like banking and finance) rely on a "trade secrets" model for protecting their IP, in which algorithms are deemed proprietary and are hidden from the user. This is a similar approach to how food manufacturers protect their recipe yet disclose their ingredients for food products. However, if this approach were to continue, medical AI developers may be pitting innovation against a patient's right to transparency and autonomy in their medical decision-making.

- 10 11
- 12 Outside of Medicine
- 13

Given the rapid expansion of AI, other fields grapple with similar issues of explainability in their regulatory oversight. For example, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act of 1974 requires that financial institutions provide written descriptions explaining why they made an adverse decision (such as denying a loan application), and explicitly protecting certain traits (such as race or sex) from being the basis for those decisions. However, as financial institutions began incorporating more and more automated AI tools in their decision-making, explanations for adverse decisions became increasingly more abstract, and many worried that protected traits were being used by black box algorithms.

21 22

23 In response, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) released a memo in 2023 clarifying that even in instances where black box AI tools "[made] it difficult — if not impossible — to 24 25 accurately identify the specific reasons for denying credit or taking other adverse actions," 26 customers are still legally owed an explanation of those specific reasons they were denied, and thus does not permit unexplainable algorithms to be used.⁴¹ The CFPB went further, stating that even 27 estimations or proxies of the AI tool's logic may not be acceptable if they are not specific enough. 28 For example, if a financial institution did not know the logic their AI tool used to make decisions, a 29 30 simple explanation of "the applicant has insufficient income" would be deemed inadequate. This 31 approach mirrors legislation in states such as Colorado, New York, California, and Connecticut, 32 which limit insurance companies' ability to use unexplainable, black box algorithms when making 33 insurance coverage determinations.⁴²

34

Outside the United States, the European Union's 2018 General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) is generally regarded as one of the first attempts at comprehensive regulations of AI and other digital technologies and is the basis for many international regulations. The GDPR contains several regulations for the development and use of algorithms, but its position on explainability is less

39 clear. Under Article 15 of the GDPR, it states that algorithms are required to disclose "meaningful

- 40 information about the logic involved, as well as the significance and the envisaged consequences of
- 41 such processing for the data subject."⁴³ Some scholars have interpreted this text to mean that the
- 42 GDPR establishes a "right to explanation," however this right has yet to be asserted and
- 43 adjudicated in a European court.⁴⁴

44 Additional Considerations

- 45
- 46 When regulating the explainability of AI, it is critical to establish both who is owed an explanation,
- 47 and where the explanation comes from. In the medical context, there are several potential
- 48 audiences, such as the physician, the patient, or external groups such as payors. If, for example, a

"right to explanation" was proposed – who has the right? In the United States, the Health Insurance 1 2 Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) generally establishes that patients have a right to 3 access their clinical data.⁴⁵ However, as discussed above, there are significant gaps in the ability of 4 most AI tools to explain their outputs in a layperson fashion, and most models to approximate 5 explanations (such as OS, LIME, and Grad-CAM) are targeted to a physician-type expert for 6 contextualization and action. 7 8 When discussing the disclosure of test results, the Code of Medical Ethics states that "[test] results 9 [should be] conveyed sensitively, in a way that is understandable to the patient/surrogate, and the 10 patient/surrogate receives information needed to make well-considered decisions about medical 11 treatment and give informed consent to future treatment[.]" In a hypothetical situation where a 12 physician receives an AI tool's explanation, but then uses their own words to convey that 13 information to their patient, it is unclear if that would suffice under some scholarly interpretations of a GDPR-styled "right to explanation." 14 15 16 CURRENT AMA POLICY 17 The AMA maintains extensive policy on AI generally. Board of Trustees (BOT) Report 15-I-24, 18 "Augmented Intelligence Development, Deployment, and Use in Health Care," provided a 19 20 comprehensive overview of the regulatory landscape and the AMA's history in AI governance. A brief summary of relevant sections of AMA policies are as follows (full text of policy available at 21 22 the end of this report): 23 24 H-480.931, "Assessing the Intersection Between AI and Health Care" 25 "Health care AI must be designed, developed, and deployed in a manner which is ethical, • 26 equitable, responsible, accurate, and transparent." "Health care AI requires a risk-based approach where the level of scrutiny, validation, and 27 • oversight should be proportionate to the overall potential of disparate harm and 28 29 consequences the AI system might introduce." "Clinical decisions influenced by AI must be made with specified human intervention 30 • 31 points during the decision-making process. As the potential for patient harm increases, the 32 point in time when a physician should utilize their clinical judgment to interpret or act on 33 an AI recommendation should occur earlier in the care plan. With few exceptions, there 34 generally should be a human in the loop when it comes to medical decision making capable 35 of intervening or overriding the output of an AI model." "Medical specialty societies, clinical experts, and informaticists are best positioned and 36 • 37 should identify the most appropriate uses of AI-enabled technologies relevant to their 38 clinical expertise and set the standards for AI use in their specific domain." 39 • "Purchasers and/or users (physicians) should carefully consider whether or not to engage with AI-enabled health care technologies if [...] information is not disclosed by the 40 41 developer. As the risk of AI being incorrect increases risks to patients (such as with clinical 42 applications of AI that impact medical decision making), disclosure of [...] information becomes increasingly important." 43 44 • "Individuals impacted by a payor's automated decision-making system, including patients 45 and their physicians, must have access to all relevant information (including the coverage 46 criteria, results that led to the coverage determination, and clinical guidelines used)." 47 48 H-480.939, "Augmented Intelligence in Health Care" 49 "Oversight and regulation of health care AI systems must be based on risk of harm and • 50 benefit accounting for a host of factors, including but not limited to: intended and

1 2 2	reasonably expected use(s); evidence of safety, efficacy, and equity including addressing bias; AI system methods; level of automation; transparency; and, conditions of deployment "
5 4 5	 "Physicians should not be penalized if they do not use AI systems while regulatory oversight, standards, clinical validation, clinical usefulness, and standards of care are in
6 7	flux.""[Our AMA will advocate that] AI is designed to enhance human intelligence and the
8 9	patient-physician relationship rather than replace it."
10	H-480.940, "Augmented Intelligence in Health Care"
11	• "[Our AMA will seek to promote] development of thoughtfully designed, high-quality,
12	clinically validated health care AI that [] is transparent[.]"
13	CONCLUSION
14 15	CONCLUSION
16	Ironically, the concept of explainability is hard to explain. It is complex, nuanced, and asks
17	profound questions on human cognition and the meaning of trust. While this report primarily
18	focused on hypothetical instances where AI/ML performs poorly to highlight the opportunities and
19	challenges for explainability, the responsible usage of well-designed AI/ML tools has already had a
20	protoundly transformative impact on medicine, building efficiency in practice, increasing the
21	breath of data integration, and increasing communication capabilities, such as the use of a LLM.
22	decisions can have life or death consequences. Physicians are trained to utilize a broad compilation
23	of information for medical decision-making including context and seeing the whole nation's
25	clinical picture: a binary "ves/no" output from an AI/ML tool is restrictive and lacks nuance.
26	······································
27	However, explainability struggles in practice in part due to the disconnect between how humans
28	and computers process information. AI does not think, nor can it guess, infer, or intuit, all of which
29	are core processes for how a physician would make a clinical determination. Some models, such as
30	occlusion sensitivity, are being developed to allow for insight into the inner workings of an AI tool,
31	but they generally still require expert interpretation, and risk being an oversimplification of the true
32	computational process.
33	Madicina is avacuioneed in headling wavalainelle abenemene and utilizing date through response
34 35	and evaluation verify safety and efficacy. Understanding the mechanism of action of a drug
36	biologic process or otherwise is crucial for building trust troubleshooting and advancing medical
37	practice, but it generally has not been the barrier to clinical <i>entry</i> . By the same token, however,
38	physicians should feel confident that the tools they use in the clinic are safe, based on sound
39	science, and can be discussed appropriately with their patients, so they can engage in shared
40	decision-making.
41	RECOMMENDATIONS
42	
43	The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the
44	remainder of the report be filed:
45	-
46	1. To maximize the impact and trustworthiness of augmented intelligence and machine-
47	learning (AI/ML) tools in clinical settings, our AMA recognizes that:
48	a. Explainable AI with safety and efficacy data should be the expected form of AI
49 50	tools for clinical applications, and exceptions should be rare and require at
30	minimum safety and enfeacy data prior to their adoption or regulatory approval.

1 2		b. To be considered "explainable," an AI device's explanation of how it arrived at its output must be interpretable and actionable by a trained expert. Claims that an
3		algorithm is explainable should be adjudicated only by independent third parties,
4		such as regulatory agencies or appropriate specialty societies, rather than by
5		declaration from its developer.
6		c. Explainability should not be used as a substitute for other means of establishing
7		safety and efficacy of AI tools, such as through randomized clinical trials.
8		d. Concerns of intellectual property (IP) infringement, when provided as rationale for
9		not explaining how an AI device created its output, does not nullify a patient's
10		right to transparency and autonomy in medical decision-making. While intellectual
11		property should be afforded a certain level of protection, concerns of infringement
12		should not outweigh the need for explainability for AI with medical applications.
13		(New HOD Policy)
14		
15	2.	That our American Medical Association will collaborate with experts and interested parties
16		to develop and disseminate a list of definitions for key concepts related to medical AI and
17		its oversight. (Directive to Take Action)
18		
19	3.	That policies H-480.931, "Assessing the Intersection Between AI and Health Care," H-
20		480.939, "Augmented Intelligence in Health Care," and H-480.940, "Augmented
21		Intelligence in Health Care" be reaffirmed. (Reaffirm HOD Policy)
22		
23	Fiscal 1	Note – less than \$1000

APPENDIX

Appendix 1 – Sample AI Explainability





(a) Husky classified as wolf

(b) Explanation

Appendix 1 – A sample of an AI system processing an image (left) and providing an explanation (right) for how it determined whether the input was a picture of a husky or a wolf. In this case, the system mistook a husky for a wolf due to the presence of snow, which was present in most images of wolves used for the AI's training set.



Appendix 2 – Visualization of Neural Networks

Appendix 2 – Visualization of the complexity in a sample neural network used to detect the digits 0 through 9 from handwriting samples. Each line on the left side represents an input considered by the algorithm, and each position on the right side represents a potential output (the digits 0 through 9). The middle visualizes the interconnectivity and how the algorithm sorts inputs into outputs. Image adapted from <u>https://www.i-am.ai/neural-numbers.html</u>.

Appendix 3 – Sample Occlusive Sensitivity Workflow



User inputs image of a poodle / cocker spaniel mixed breed dog, and asks Al tool to estimate the breed

OUTPUT

Breed Scores

Miniature Poodle: 23% Toy Poodle: 17% Tibetan Terrier: 11%

Al tool outputs ranked scores of dog breeds, struggling to identify the dog's breed. The user wants to troubleshoot and wonders if the dog is blending in with the grass.

OCCLUSION SENSITIVITY "EXPLANATION"



In these images, red coloration indicates the portions of the image that contributed more heavily to the breed's score. The user could thus infer that the algorithm is correctly differentiating grass from fur. However, in the miniature and toy poodle images, the back is likely incorrectly being grouped with the top of the head. The user discards the results and picks a new image from a different angle.

Apendix 3 – Hypothetical workflow of a user using an AI/ML tool to identify a dog breed. By using occlusion sensitivity, the user can identify that the tool was mischaracterizing key body features, thus explaining the poor results but allowing the user to modify their input to improve accuracy. Images adapted from https://www.mathworks.com/help/deeplearning/ug/understand-network-predictions-using-occlusion.html.

Appendix 4 – FDA Good Machine Learning Practice for Medical Device Development: Guiding Principles

Taken from: <u>https://www.fda.gov/medical-devices/software-medical-device-samd/good-machine-learning-practice-medical-device-development-guiding-principles</u>

- 1. **Multi-Disciplinary Expertise Is Leveraged Throughout the Total Product Life Cycle:** In-depth understanding of a model's intended integration into clinical workflow, and the desired benefits and associated patient risks, can help ensure that ML-enabled medical devices are safe and effective and address clinically meaningful needs over the lifecycle of the device.
- 2. Good Software Engineering and Security Practices Are Implemented: Model design is implemented with attention to the "fundamentals": good software engineering practices, data quality assurance, data management, and robust cybersecurity practices. These practices include methodical risk management and design process that can appropriately capture and communicate design, implementation, and risk management decisions and rationale, as well as ensure data authenticity and integrity.
- 3. Clinical Study Participants and Data Sets Are Representative of the Intended Patient Population: Data collection protocols should ensure that the relevant characteristics of the intended patient population (for example, in terms of age, gender, sex, race, and ethnicity), use, and measurement inputs are sufficiently represented in a sample of adequate size in the clinical study and training and test datasets, so that results can be reasonably generalized to the population of interest. This is important to manage any bias, promote appropriate and generalizable performance across the intended patient population, assess usability, and identify circumstances where the model may underperform.
- 4. **Training Data Sets Are Independent of Test Sets:** Training and test datasets are selected and maintained to be appropriately independent of one another. All potential sources of dependence, including patient, data acquisition, and site factors, are considered and addressed to assure independence.
- 5. Selected Reference Datasets Are Based Upon Best Available Methods: Accepted, best available methods for developing a reference dataset (that is, a reference standard) ensure that clinically relevant and well characterized data are collected and the limitations of the reference are understood. If available, accepted reference datasets in model development and testing that promote and demonstrate model robustness and generalizability across the intended patient population are used.
- 6. **Model Design Is Tailored to the Available Data and Reflects the Intended Use of the Device:** Model design is suited to the available data and supports the active mitigation of known risks, like overfitting, performance degradation, and security risks. The clinical benefits and risks related to the product are well understood, used to derive clinically meaningful performance goals for testing, and support that the product can safely and effectively achieve its intended use. Considerations include the impact of both global and local performance and uncertainty/variability in the device inputs, outputs, intended patient populations, and clinical use conditions.
- 7. **Focus Is Placed on the Performance of the Human-AI Team:** Where the model has a "human in the loop," human factors considerations and the human interpretability of the model outputs are addressed with emphasis on the performance of the Human-AI team, rather than just the performance of the model in isolation.
- 8. **Testing Demonstrates Device Performance during Clinically Relevant Conditions:** Statistically sound test plans are developed and executed to generate clinically relevant device performance information independently of the training data set. Considerations include the intended patient population, important subgroups, clinical

environment and use by the Human-AI team, measurement inputs, and potential confounding factors.

- 9. Users Are Provided Clear, Essential Information: Users are provided ready access to clear, contextually relevant information that is appropriate for the intended audience (such as health care providers or patients) including: the product's intended use and indications for use, performance of the model for appropriate subgroups, characteristics of the data used to train and test the model, acceptable inputs, known limitations, user interface interpretation, and clinical workflow integration of the model. Users are also made aware of device modifications and updates from real-world performance monitoring, the basis for decision-making when available, and a means to communicate product concerns to the developer.
- 10. **Deployed Models Are Monitored for Performance and Re-training Risks are Managed:** Deployed models have the capability to be monitored in "real world" use with a focus on maintained or improved safety and performance. Additionally, when models are periodically or continually trained after deployment, there are appropriate controls in place to manage risks of overfitting, unintended bias, or degradation of the model (for example, dataset drift) that may impact the safety and performance of the model as it is used by the Human-AI team.

REFERENCES

- 1. Husky or Wolf? Using a Black Box Learning Model to Avoid Adoption Errors. <u>https://innovation.uci.edu/2017/08/husky-or-wolf-using-a-black-box-learning-model-to-avoid-adoption-errors/</u>. Published 2017. Accessed.
- 2. Kaul V, Enslin S, Gross SA. History of artificial intelligence in medicine. *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy*. 2020;92(4):807-812.
- 3. Ching T, Himmelstein DS, Beaulieu-Jones BK, et al. Opportunities and obstacles for deep learning in biology and medicine. *Journal of The Royal Society Interface*. 2018;15(141):20170387.
- 4. Li B, Qi P, Liu B, et al. Trustworthy AI: From Principles to Practices. *ACM Comput Surv.* 2023;55(9):Article 177.
- 5. Starke G, Ienca M. Misplaced Trust and Distrust: How Not to Engage with Medical Artificial Intelligence. *Cambridge Quarterly of Healthcare Ethics*. 2024;33(3):360-369.
- 6. Dzindolet MT, Peterson SA, Pomranky RA, Pierce LG, Beck HP. The role of trust in automation reliance. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*. 2003;58(6):697-718.
- 7. Dzindolet MT, Pierce LG, Beck HP, Dawe LA. The Perceived Utility of Human and Automated Aids in a Visual Detection Task. *Human Factors*. 2002;44(1):79-94.
- 8. Herlocker JL, Konstan JA, Riedl J. Explaining collaborative filtering recommendations. Proceedings of the 2000 ACM conference on Computer supported cooperative work; 2000; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA.
- 9. Rosenbacke R, Melhus Å, McKee M, Stuckler D. How Explainable Artificial Intelligence Can Increase or Decrease Clinicians' Trust in AI Applications in Health Care: Systematic Review. *JMIR AI*. 2024;3:e53207.
- Esmaeilzadeh P, Mirzaei T, Dharanikota S. Patients' Perceptions Toward Human– Artificial Intelligence Interaction in Health Care: Experimental Study. *J Med Internet Res.* 2021;23(11):e25856.
- 11. Zhang Z, Citardi D, Wang D, Genc Y, Shan J, Fan X. Patients' perceptions of using artificial intelligence (AI)-based technology to comprehend radiology imaging data. *Health Informatics Journal*. 2021;27(2):14604582211011215.
- 12. Ploug T, Sundby A, Moeslund TB, Holm S. Population Preferences for Performance and Explainability of Artificial Intelligence in Health Care: Choice-Based Conjoint Survey. *J Med Internet Res.* 2021;23(12):e26611.
- Wong A, Otles E, Donnelly JP, et al. External Validation of a Widely Implemented Proprietary Sepsis Prediction Model in Hospitalized Patients. *JAMA Internal Medicine*. 2021;181(8):1065-1070.
- 14. Reyna VF, Brainerd CJ. Dual Processes in Decision Making and Developmental Neuroscience: A Fuzzy-Trace Model. *Dev Rev.* 2011;31(2-3):180-206.
- 15. Emmert-Streib F, Yli-Harja O, Dehmer M. Artificial intelligence: A clarification of misconceptions, myths and desired status. *Frontiers in artificial intelligence*. 2020;3:524339.
- 16. Fjelland R. Why general artificial intelligence will not be realized. *Humanities and Social Sciences Communications*. 2020;7(1):10.
- 17. I Am AI. Neural Numbers. <u>https://www.i-am.ai/neural-numbers.html</u>. Accessed November 20, 2024.
- 18. Yampolskiy RV. Unexplainability and Incomprehensibility of AI. *Journal of Artificial Intelligence and Consciousness*. 2020;07(02):277-291.
- 19. Ribeiro MT, Singh S, Guestrin C. "Why Should I Trust You?": Explaining the Predictions of Any Classifier. Proceedings of the 22nd ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining; 2016; San Francisco, California, USA.
- 20. Selvaraju RR, Cogswell M, Das A, Vedantam R, Parikh D, Batra D. Grad-CAM: Visual Explanations from Deep Networks via Gradient-Based Localization. *International Journal of Computer Vision*. 2020;128(2):336-359.
- 21. Zeiler M. Visualizing and Understanding Convolutional Networks. Paper presented at: European Conference on Computer Vision/arXiv2014.
- 22. Gallo M, Krajňanský V, Nenutil R, Holub P, Brázdil T. Shedding light on the black box of a neural network used to detect prostate cancer in whole slide images by occlusion-based explainability. *New Biotechnology*. 2023;78:52-67.
- 23. Ullah N, Khan JA, Falco ID, Sannino G. Bridging Clinical Gaps: Multi-Dataset Integration for Reliable Multi-Class Lung Disease Classification with DeepCRINet and Occlusion Sensitivity. Paper presented at: 2024 IEEE Symposium on Computers and Communications (ISCC); 26-29 June 2024, 2024.
- 24. Lee LT-J, Yang H-C, Nguyen PA, Muhtar MS, Li Y-CJ. Machine Learning Approaches for Predicting Psoriatic Arthritis Risk Using Electronic Medical Records: Population-Based Study. *J Med Internet Res.* 2023;25:e39972.
- 25. Ghassemi M, Oakden-Rayner L, Beam AL. The false hope of current approaches to explainable artificial intelligence in health care. *The Lancet Digital Health*. 2021;3(11):e745-e750.
- 26. Ohashi N, Kohno T. Analgesic Effect of Acetaminophen: A Review of Known and Novel Mechanisms of Action. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*. 2020;11.
- 27. Uffelmann E, Huang QQ, Munung NS, et al. Genome-wide association studies. *Nature Reviews Methods Primers*. 2021;1(1):59.
- 28. Bothwell LE, Greene JA, Podolsky SH, Jones DS. Assessing the Gold Standard Lessons from the History of RCTs. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2016;374(22):2175-2181.
- 29. Mechanism matters. *Nature Medicine*. 2010;16(4):347-347.
- 30. Kaufman JM, Thommandram A, Fossat Y. Acoustic analysis and prediction of type 2 diabetes mellitus using smartphone-recorded voice segments. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings: Digital Health.* 2023;1(4):534-544.
- U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Issues Comprehensive Draft Guidance for Developers of Artificial Intelligence-Enabled Medical Devices. <u>https://www.fda.gov/newsevents/press-announcements/fda-issues-comprehensive-draft-guidance-developersartificial-intelligence-enabled-medical-devices</u>. Published 2025. Accessed January 23, 2025.
- 32. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Transparency for Machine Learning-Enabled Medical Devices: Guiding Principles. <u>https://www.fda.gov/medical-devices/software-medical-devices-guiding-principles</u>. Published 2024. Accessed November 11, 2024.
- 33. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Artificial Intelligence-Enabled Device Software Functions: Lifecycle Management and Marketing Submission Recommendations. <u>https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/artificialintelligence-enabled-device-software-functions-lifecycle-management-and-marketing.</u> Published 2025. Accessed February 7, 2025.
- 34. Muralidharan V, Adewale BA, Huang CJ, et al. A scoping review of reporting gaps in FDA-approved AI medical devices. *npj Digital Medicine*. 2024;7(1):273.
- 35. McNamara SL, Yi PH, Lotter W. The clinician-AI interface: intended use and explainability in FDA-cleared AI devices for medical image interpretation. *npj Digital Medicine*. 2024;7(1):80.
- 36. Hilty R, Hoffmann J, Scheuerer S. Intellectual property justification for artificial intelligence. 2020.
- 37. Anjos L. Rethinking Algorithmic Explainability Through the Lenses of Intellectual Property and Competition. 2023.

- 38. Diaz GC. Contested Ontologies of Software: The Story of Gottschalk v. Benson, 1963-1972. *IEEE Annals of the History of Computing*. 2016;38(1):23-33.
- 39. United States Copyright Office. Report on Copyright and Artificial Intelligence. <u>https://www.copyright.gov/ai/Copyright-and-Artificial-Intelligence-Part-2-</u> <u>Copyrightability-Report.pdf</u>. Published 2025. Accessed February 7, 2025.
- 40. Criddle C, Olcot E. OpenAI says it has evidence China's DeepSeek used its model to train competitor. *Financial Times*. January 29, 2025.
- 41. Consumer Financial Protection Bureau. Adverse action notification requirements in connection with credit decisions based on complex algorithms. <u>https://www.consumerfinance.gov/compliance/circulars/circular-2022-03-adverse-action-notification-requirements-in-connection-with-credit-decisions-based-on-complex-algorithms/</u>. Published 2023. Accessed November 21, 2024.
- 42. Zhang D. Insurers' AI Use for Coverage Decisions Targeted by Blue States. *Bloomberg Law.* November 30, 2023.
- 43. Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation) (Text with EEA relevance). In:2016:1-88.
- 44. E. Kaminski M, Sandeen SK, Rademacher C, Ohly A. Research Handbook on Information Law and Governance. In: *Chapter 15: The right to explanation, explained.* Edward Elgar Publishing; 2021.
- 45. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Individuals' Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR § 164.524. <u>https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html</u>. Published 2024. Updated January 4, 2024. Accessed November 11, 2024.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON SCIENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

CSAPH Report 9-A-25

Subject:	Rare Disease Advisory Councils
Presented by:	John T. Carlo, MD, MS, Chair
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 INTRODUCTION

2

3 Resolution 231-A-24, "Supporting the Establishment of Rare Disease Advisory Councils," was 4 referred by the House of Delegates (HOD). It stated that "that our American Medical Association 5 will support state legislation for the establishment of Rare Disease Advisory Councils in each 6 state." While there was general support for Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs), there was 7 some concern expressed in testimony regarding the undue influence of pharmaceutical companies 8 and the need to help ensure the participation of appropriate physician specialists. This report serves 9 as the Council on Science and Public Health's response to that referral.

10

11 **METHODS**

12

13 English language articles were selected from searches of PubMed and Google Scholar using the 14 search terms "rare disease advisory councils." Additional articles were identified by manual review 15 of the reference lists of pertinent publications. Web sites managed by government agencies and 16 applicable organizations were also reviewed for relevant information.

17

18 BACKGROUND

19

20 In the United States, the term "rare disease" is defined by the Orphan Drug Act of 1983 to mean any disease which impacts fewer than 200,000 people in the country.¹ Despite its name, an 21 estimated 1-in-10 Americans will be diagnosed with a rare disease in their lifetime. Conditions 22 23 covered by the Orphan Drug Act span from those that are well-studied, such as cystic fibrosis or

24 amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), to the highly obscure, such as CANDLE syndrome, of which

there have only been 30 recorded cases in the world.^{2,3} Per a 2024 landscape analysis, 25

- approximately 80 percent of rare diseases are believed to be genetic in origin with 70 percent 26 27
- presenting in childhood.⁴
- 28

29 Patients with rare diseases face many unique obstacles to care. First, patients with rare diseases

30 often experience significant delay between symptom onset and a diagnosis, known as the

"diagnostic odyssey."⁵ Rare disease patient groups estimate that the average diagnostic odyssey 31

32 length is six years, requires an average of seven specialist visits, and typically costs \$220,000 from

medical expenses and reduced ability to work.⁶ 33

34

35 Once a diagnosis has been made, patients may then further struggle to access the care they need.

Currently, less than five percent of all rare diseases have a medication approved by the U.S. Food 36

and Drug Administration (FDA).⁴ Of those that do, many are amongst the most expensive therapies 37

CSAPH Rep. 9-A-25 -- page 2 of 8

1 on the market. Per one analysis, 8 of the 10 most expensive drugs in the United States treat rare 2 diseases.⁷ For example, an FDA-approved gene therapy for spinal muscular atrophy (SMA),

3 onasemnogene abeparvovec (brand name Zolgensma), costs approximately \$2.1 million per dose,

4 which at the time of its FDA approval, set the record for the world's most expensive drug.⁸ Given

5 the price tag, access, and coverage to treatment for SMA patients has resulted in ethical

6 controversies. For example, Zolgensma's manufacturer Novartis utilizes a medication lottery to

7 give out 100 doses each year at random.⁹ In Brazil, governmental drug reimbursement analysis

8 recommended that the Brazilian government should pay 77 percent less than the manufacturer's

9 price, resulting in Novartis withdrawing Zolgensma from Brazilian markets and subsequent
 10 lawsuits.¹⁰

11

Additionally, rare disease specialty care can often be geographically centralized, resulting in patients having to travel long distances for care. A study in Europe found that 25 percent of rare disease patients have to leave their geographic region to receive care, with 2 percent having to leave their country entirely.¹¹

16

17 In a system where resources are limited, investing in research and development for treatments of 18 rare diseases can be too risky and inefficient for some companies. By definition, an individual rare 19 disease has few patients, resulting in fewer opportunities for a company to recoup its investment, 20 but also creates challenges in the design and implementation of clinical trials for recruiting and 21 allocating patients. Clinical trials for rare disease treatments have lower enrollment, and therefore 22 are frequently designed to utilize more nonrandomized, unblinded trial designs or to measure 23 surrogate endpoints rather than patient-centered clinical outcomes. These trial designs, although often necessary in smaller studies, limit regulators' confidence in researchers' efficacy and safety 24 conclusions.¹² As a result, there is an ongoing debate around the development and approval of 25 treatments for rare disease: how can rare disease treatments be given the regulatory flexibility they 26 27 need around clinical trial design, while avoiding providing patients with false hope at an ultra-high 28 price point?¹³

- 29
- 30 RARE DISEASE ADVISORY COUNCILS
- 31

Given the complexities, nuances, and equity concerns when allocating resources for patients with rare diseases, many state governments have opted to utilize RDACs to provide guidance. The first RDAC was established by the North Carolina legislature in 2015, and while composition of the Council has evolved over time, it currently consists of:¹⁴

- 36 37
- two physicians,
- one registered nurse,
- 39 one academic researcher,
- a hospital administrator,
- 41 two adults diagnosed with a rare disease,
- 42 two caregivers for patients with rare diseases,
- one representative from a patient advocacy group,
- one pharmacist,
- one member of a pharmaceutical or life sciences company developing rare disease treatments,
- two representatives of payors,
- 48 a genetic counselor,
- 49 and three personal appointees of elected officials

Compositions of RDACs vary from state-to-state but generally have a similar cross-section of 1

2 representatives. Currently 27 states have formed a RDAC, and at least two others have approved

legislation to establish one.¹⁵ After manual review of the current landscape of state authorizing 3

- 4 legislation, no RDAC currently requires the participation of a medical ethicist, which could provide 5 value.
- 6

7 RDACs may have different requirements but generally are enacted to provide guidance for the state 8 legislature and its executive branch. RDACs tend to focus on state-level barriers to access, such as 9 reimbursement from state Medicaid or other state-regulated insurance programs, protecting and/or 10 expanding newborn screening programs, out-of-pocket drug prices, telehealth flexibilities, easing of step therapy requirements, and access to medical nutrition, which many rare metabolic 11 syndromes require.¹⁶⁻¹⁸ Other functions of RDACs may include advocacy for research funding, 12 13 performing state-wide needs assessments, maintaining rare disease patient registries, creating awareness campaigns for clinical trial recruitment, or collaborating with academic centers to align 14 15 research priorities.

16

17 Influence of Pharmaceutical Companies

18

19 To help understand the influence of pharmaceutical companies on the outputs of an RDAC, a 20 review of their authorizing laws was conducted (summarized in Appendix). Of the 27 states with an RDAC, only one state (Ohio) had more voting seats designated for pharmaceutical industry 21 22 representatives than physicians. In that state, the overall voting power of pharmaceutical industry 23 representatives was low (two of 25 total votes, or eight percent of voting share). Nine states had 24 zero voting seats designated for pharmaceutical company representatives.

25

26 It should also be noted that this analysis may not represent the actual make-up of any given state's RDAC. Several positions delineated by state law (such as hospital administrator or academic 27 28 researcher) could also be filled by a licensed physician or someone from a pharmaceutical 29 company. For example, the state of Pennsylvania calls for three physicians and two pharmaceutical 30 industry representatives. However, when looking at the membership of their RDAC (as of January 31 2025), there are eight members with MD or DO credentials, and an additional policy specialist from the state's medical society.¹⁹ One of the two pharmaceutical industry representatives has been 32 filled by a member of a manufacturer's patient advocacy group. However, it is also difficult to 33 34 ascertain the level of financial involvement that members have with the pharmaceutical industry, 35 given the intertwined nature of medical research. Despite these limitations, there has been no 36 evidence identified which would suggest that commercial interests have had an outsized, undue, or otherwise problematic influence on the work of RDACs to date, although the risk still exists. 37 38 39 RDACs can also provide an informational venue for representatives to receive scientific and

40 technical knowledge from scientists from the pharmaceutical industry. The risk/reward balance of

41 investing in rare diseases can often result in pharmaceutical companies simply choosing to avoid

developing treatments. Additionally, there are serious difficulties in the recruitment and powering 42

43 clinical trials for rare diseases, which are the kinds of issues that legislatures should be made aware

of. By providing a venue for industry to interface with other interested parties, it gives an 44

opportunity for patient advocates and their physicians to have a larger voice in guiding research 45

46 priorities. Finally, when treatments are available, legislators need to be able to hear about the

47 benefits and make tough decisions when looking to cover the sometimes-ultra-costly rare disease

48 treatments.

AMA Policy, H-460.880 "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" recognizes the under- diagnosis, under-treatment, and financial burden of rare disease to the health care system and affected individuals. The policy notes the AMA's support of efforts to increase awareness of patient registries, improve diagnostic and genetic tests and incentivize drug and device companies to develop novel treatments. More broadly, our AMA also generally supports physician participation in decision-making bodies where possible. For example, H-225.983 "Physician Representation on Hospital Governing Boards" and H-405.953 "Participation of Physicians on Healthcare Organization Boards" encourage physician membership in advisory boards and note that conflict-of-interest policies should be robust. CONCLUSION Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, mult
 affected individuals. The policy notes the AMA's support of efforts to increase awareness of patient registries, improve diagnostic and genetic tests and incentivize drug and device companies to develop novel treatments. More broadly, our AMA also generally supports physician participation in decision-making bodies where possible. For example, H-225.983 "Physician Representation on Hospital Governing Boards" and H-405.953 "Participation of Physicians on Healthcare Organization Boards" encourage physician membership in advisory boards and note that conflict-of-interest policies should be robust. CONCLUSION Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with montenzy interest have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support public inte
8 9 More broadly, our AMA also generally supports physician participation in decision-making bodies where possible. For example, H-225.983 "Physician Representation on Hospital Governing 10 Boards' and H-405.953 "Participation of Physicians on Healthcare Organization Boards'' 12 encourage physician membership in advisory boards and note that conflict-of-interest policies should be robust. 13 should be robust. 14 CONCLUSION 16 Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. 24 After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. 17 The Council on Science and Public Health r
 More broadly, our AMA also generally supports physician participation in decision-making bodies where possible. For example, H-225.983 "Physician Representation on Hospital Governing Boards" and H-405.953 "Participation of Physicians on Healthcare Organization Boards" encourage physician membership in advisory boards and note that conflict-of-interest policies should be robust. CONCLUSION Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 where possible. For example, H-225.98 "Physician Representation on Hospital Governing Boards" and H-405.953 "Participation of Physicians on Healthcare Organization Boards" encourage physician membership in advisory boards and note that conflict-of-interest policies should be robust. CONCLUSION Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
Boards" and H-405.953 "Participation of Physicians on Healthcare Organization Boards" encourage physician membership in advisory boards and note that conflict-of-interest policies should be robust. CONCLUSION Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: H-460.880, "Reco
 encourage physician membership in advisory boards and note that conflict-of-interest policies should be robust. CONCLUSION Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease: Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Cast to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 should be robust. CONCLUSION Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Care Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
14CONCLUSION15CONCLUSION16Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments17they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions19require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease20Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a21wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution22sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could23exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal.24After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with25monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be26cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the29patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to21reimbursement.22RECOMMENDATIONS333434The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the36remainder of the report be filed:37That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read38839H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease"411. Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-trea
 15 CONCLUSION 16 17 Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments 18 they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions 19 require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease 20 Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a 21 wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution 22 sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could 23 exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. 24 25 After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with 26 monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be 27 cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the 29 public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support 29 patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to 21 reimbursement. 32 33 34 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the 36 37 That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read 38 40 H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" 41 Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of 43 orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and 44 the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement.
 Ensuring that patients with rare diseases have access to the diagnosis, specialists, and treatments they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Care Disease" 1. Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 they need is a delicate balancing act. States may struggle to identify who and what conditions require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" 1. Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 require prioritization within their borders and often benefit from external advisement. Rare Disease Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: I. Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 Advisory Councils (RDACs) are a useful tool for states and other entities to adopt to provide a wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: I. Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 wide array of voices for decision makers. It should be noted that while the original resolution sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" 1. Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 sought support for solely state-based RDACs, it is possible that similarly beneficial groups could exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: Ur American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 exist in other forms, including municipal, regional, multi-state, or federal. After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: Ur American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 After reviewing the current landscape, there has been no evidence to suggest that those with monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 monetary interests have an outsized or unethical voice in RDACs, but legislatures should be cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardrails to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 cognizant of the risk and include appropriate guardraits to maintain the goal of RDACs serving the public interest. With such guardrails in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 public interest. With such guardrafis in place, RDACs provide the opportunity to best support patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 patients with rare disease by removing barriers across the spectrum, from diagnosis to reimbursement. RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 RECOMMENDATIONS The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 The Council on Science and Public Health recommends that the following be adopted and that the remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 remainder of the report be filed: That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 That Policy H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" be amended by addition to read as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 as follows: H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 H-460.880, "Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease" Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
 42 orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and 43 the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
43 the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
2. Our AMA supports efforts to increase awareness of patient registries, to improve
diagnostic and genetic tests, and to incentivize drug companies and medical device
46 companies to develop novel therapeutics and devices to better understand and treat orphan
4/ diseases. 49 2 Our AMA supports the study enproved and sevences of implementable modified devices and
40 5. Our AIVIA supports the study, approval, and coverage of implantable medical devices and 40 therapeutics via EDA Humanitarian Davias Examples for treatment of amber discoses
50 4 Our AMA supports the establishment of Pare Disease Advisory Councils to inform
51 nolicymakers and other interested narties about the unique challenges faced by natients

1		with rare diseases and their caregivers. Rare Disease Advisory Councils should include
2		voting representation from patients with rare disease and physicians who specialize in the
3		diagnosis and/or treatment of rare disease, among other interested parties.
4	5.	Our AMA recommends Rare Disease Advisory Councils should develop guidance on
5		management of conflicts of interest (especially financial conflicts) and appropriate
6		conditions for recusal from discussions and decisions. (Modify Current HOD Policy)
7		
8	Fiscal N	Note – less than \$1000

APPENDIX – OVERVIEW OF PHYSICIAN AND PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY MEMBERSHIP OF RDACS

State	Total RDAC	Number of	Number of Pharmaceutical
	Members	Physicians* (%)	Industry (%)
Alabama	17	6 (35%)	0 (0%)
Colorado	12	2 (17%)	1 (8%)
Connecticut	12	2 (17%)	1 (8%)
Delaware	14	2 (14%)	1 (7%)
Florida	22	3 (14%)	1 (5%)
Georgia	16	3 (19%)	1 (6%)
Illinois	11	3 (27%)	0 (0%)
Indiana	15	1 (7%)	1 (7%)
Kentucky	20	NR	NR
Louisiana	12	3 (25%)	0 (0%)
Maine	20	4 (20%)	1 (5%)
Maryland	21	2 (10%)	1 (5%)
Massachusetts	28	3 (11%)	2 (7%)
Minnesota	24	4 (17%)	1 (4%)
Missouri	11	6 (55%)	0 (0%)
Nevada	15	3 (20%)	0 (0%)
New Hampshire	11	1 (9%)	0 (0%)
New Jersey	20	2 (10%)	1 (5%)
New York	NR	NR	NR
North Carolina	21	2 (10%)	1 (5%)
Ohio	25	1 (4%)	2 (8%)
Pennsylvania	24	3 (13%)	2 (8%)
South Carolina	11	1 (9%)	1 (9%)
Tennessee	11	3 (27%)	0 (0%)
Utah	16	5 (31%)	0 (0%)
Virginia	21	3 (14%)	1 (5%)
West Virginia	11	3 (27%)	0 (0%)

NR = No Restriction

* = Includes positions described as board-certified geneticists

CITED AMA POLICY

Recognizing the Burden of Rare Disease H-460.880

- 1. Our American Medical Association recognizes the under-treatment and under-diagnosis of orphan diseases, the burden of costs to health care systems and affected individuals, and the health disparities among patients with orphan diseases.
- 2. Our AMA supports efforts to increase awareness of patient registries, to improve diagnostic and genetic tests, and to incentivize drug companies and medical device companies to develop novel therapeutics and devices to better understand and treat orphan diseases.
- 3. Our AMA supports the study, approval, and coverage of implantable medical devices and therapeutics via FDA Humanitarian Device Exemption for treatment of orphan diseases.

Physician Representation on Hospital Governing Boards H-225.983

- 1. It is the policy of the AMA that physicians who are members of the medical staff shall be eligible for, and should be included in, full membership on hospital governing bodies and their action committees in the same manner as are other knowledgeable and effective individuals. Other physicians also should be considered eligible for membership on the governing body. The hospital medical staff should have the right of representation at all meetings of the governing body by medical staff members elected by the medical staff having the right of attendance, voice and vote. Compensation to medical staff members for service to the hospital should not preclude the physician's membership on the hospital governing board.
- 2. Hospital conflict of interest policies should include physician medical staff members of hospital governing boards.

Participation of Physicians on Healthcare Organization Boards H-405.953

- 1. Our American Medical Association will advocate for and promote the membership of physicians on the boards of healthcare organizations including, but not limited to, acute care providers; insurance entities; medical device manufacturers; and health technology service organizations.
- 2. Our AMA will promote educational programs on corporate governance that prepare and enable physicians to participate on health organization boards.
- 3. Our AMA will provide physicians, the public, and health care organizations information on the positive impact of physician leadership.

REFERENCES

- 1. Thomas S, Caplan A. The Orphan Drug Act Revisited. *JAMA*. 2019;321(9):833-834.
- 2. Feldman EL, Goutman SA, Petri S, et al. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *The Lancet*. 2022;400(10360):1363-1380.
- 3. Roberts T, Stephen L, Scott C, et al. CANDLE Syndrome: orodfacial manifestations and dental implications. *Head Face Med.* 2015;11:38.
- 4. The Lancet Global H. The landscape for rare diseases in 2024. *The Lancet Global Health*. 2024;12(3):e341.
- 5. Pavisich K, Jones H, Baynam G. The diagnostic odyssey for children living with a rare disease Caregiver and patient perspectives: A narrative review with recommendations. *Rare.* 2024;2:100022.
- 6. The Everylife Foundation. The Cost of Delayed Diagnosis in Rare Disease: A Health Economic Study. <u>https://everylifefoundation.org/delayed-diagnosis-study/</u>. Published 2021. Accessed January 8, 2025.
- Drugs.com. 10 of the Most Expensive Drugs in the U.S. <u>https://www.drugs.com/article/top-10-most-expensive-drugs.html</u>. Published 2024. Accessed January 8, 2025.
- 8. Nuijten M. Pricing Zolgensma the world's most expensive drug. *J Mark Access Health Policy*. 2022;10(1):2022353.
- 9. Appel JM, Michels-Gualtieri M. Medication "Lotteries": Is This The Most Ethical Way To Ration Scarce Drugs? *Health Affairs Forefront*. 2020.
- 10. Ivama-Brummell AM, Wagner AK, Pepe VLE, Naci H. Ultraexpensive gene therapies, industry interests and the right to health: the case of onasemnogene abeparvovec in Brazil. *BMJ Glob Health*. 2022;7(3).
- 11. EURORDIS AK, Faurisson F. *The voice of 12,000 patients. experiences and expectations of rare disease patients on diagnosis and care in Europe.* EURORDIS-Rare Diseases Eu; 2009.
- 12. Kesselheim AS, Myers JA, Avorn J. Characteristics of Clinical Trials to Support Approval of Orphan vs Nonorphan Drugs for Cancer. *JAMA*. 2011;305(22):2320-2326.
- 13. Osman M. Woodcock: RCT Standards Not Fit For Rare Disease Treatment Approval. *InsideHealthPolicy*. October 23, 2024.
- 14. General Assembly of North Carolina. House Bill DRH30426-MGa-168. https://webservices.ncleg.gov/ViewBillDocument/2023/7793/0/DRH30426-MGa-168. Published 2023. Accessed January 9, 2025.
- 15. National Organization of Rare Disorders. Rare Disease Advisory Councils. <u>https://rarediseases.org/policy-issues/rare-disease-advisory-councils/</u>. Published 2023. Accessed January 9, 2025.
- 16. Nadia F. The Rare Disease Advisory Council Expands its Reach into West Virginia Appalachia: A Call to Action. *International Journal of Rare Diseases & Disorders*. 2022;5.
- 17. Akhtar S. *Exploring the Experiences of Patients with Rare Disease in Pennsylvania*, University of Pittsburgh; 2024.
- 18. Umbach T. Developing a Stand-Alone Children's Hospital in Southern Nevada: Needs, Opportunities, and Economic Development Considerations. 2024.
- Pennsylvania Rare Disease Advisory Council. Council Members. <u>https://pardac.org/council-members/</u>. Published 2025. Accessed January 9, 2025.

Resolution: 501 (A-25)

Introduced by:	American Academy of Otolaryngology – Head and Neck Surgery
Subject:	Safer Button / Coin Batteries
Referred to:	Reference Committee E
Whereas, button, trachea or major	or coin cell, batteries can lead to life-threatening injuries of the esophagus, vasculature in children when ingested ¹⁻³ ; and
Whereas, button toys, decorations	batteries are in ubiquitous use in household items such as remote controls, and key fobs; and
Whereas, no batt	ery manufacturer currently produces a safe button or coin cell battery; and
Whereas, it is est battery-related in	timated that a child is taken to the emergency room every 75 minutes with a jury, a rate that has doubled within the last decade ³ ; and
Whereas, the Am Academy of Pedi have joined to ca batteries ⁵ ; therefo	nerican Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, the American atrics, the American College of Surgeons and nine other medical organizations II on battery manufacturers to introduce safer alternatives to current button ore be it
RESOLVED, that cell battery as on adequately functi	our American Medical Association promote a definition of safer button or coin e which will not cause significant tissue injury if lodged in the body but will still on to power electronic devices (New HOD Policy); and be it further
RESOLVED, that battery technolog	our AMA advocate for industry development and employment of safer button y. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest - between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/14/25

REFERENCES:

- Airway Complications Resulting from Pediatric Esophageal Button Battery Impaction: A Systematic Review. Philteos J, James 1. AL, Propst EJ, Ostrow O, McKinnon N, Everett T, Wolter NE. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2022 Jul 1;148(7):677-683. doi: 10.1001/jamaoto.2022.0848. PMID: 35616924
- Vascular Complications in Children Following Button Battery Ingestions: A Systematic Review. Akinkugbe O, James AL, Ostrow 2 O, Everett T, Wolter NE, McKinnon NK. Pediatrics. 2022 Sep 1;150(3):e2022057477. doi: 10.1542/peds.2022-057477. PMID: 36032017
- Current management of button battery injuries. Sethia R, Gibbs H, Jacobs IN, Reilly JS, Rhoades K, Jatana KR. Laryngoscope 3. Investig Otolaryngol. 2021 Apr 15;6(3):549-563. doi: 10.1002/lio2.535. eCollection 2021 Jun. PMID: 34195377.
- Pediatric Battery-Related Emergency Department Visits in the United States: 2010-2019. Chandler MD, Ilyas K, Jatana KR, 4 Smith GA, McKenzie LB, MacKay JM. Pediatrics. 2022 Sep 1;150(3):e2022056709. doi: 10.1542/peds.2022-056709. PMID: 36032018.
- 5. AAO-HNS Position Statement on Button and Coin Battery Technology: https://www.entnet.org/resource/position-statementbutton-and-coin-battery-technology/#:~:text=A%20button%20or%20coin%20cell,function%20to%20power%20electronic%20devices.

1

Resolution: 502 (A-25)

Introduced by:	American College of Rheumatology, American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, American Psychiatric Association, American Society of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, American College of Physicians, American Academy of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology
Subject:	NIH Grant Funding for Medical Research
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 2 3 4	Whereas, in February 2025, the National Institutes of Health (NIH) issued a notice (NOT-OD-25- 068) stating it would cap indirect cost rates for all NIH grants at 15%, replacing the previously negotiated rates; and
5 6 7 8 9	Whereas, NIH grant funding plays a crucial role in advancing medical research and has historically supported negotiated indirect cost rates averaging nearly 30% at research universities, with some institutions having rates exceeding 50% or even 60%, which are essential for sustaining critical research infrastructure; and
10 11 12 13	Whereas, chronic diseases, including rheumatoid arthritis, lupus, psoriatic arthritis, scleroderma, and others, have high prevalence, chronicity, and disability burdens on both patients and healthcare systems, but research on them is often underfunded relative to their impact; and
14 15 16	Whereas, current levels of NIH funding of medical research are already not sufficient to address the growing needs and unmet challenges in chronic diseases; and
17 18 19	Whereas, such drastic cuts risk upending the paradigm that underpins American leadership in medical research; and
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	Whereas, direct costs are expenditures directly attributable to a specific research project (such as salaries, equipment, and supplies), while indirect costs (also known as facilities and administrative (F&A) costs) fund the essential infrastructure and administrative support necessary for effective research; moreover, indirect cost rates—calculated as the ratio of indirect costs to direct costs—are negotiated between research institutions and the NIH (or other federal grant organizations); and
27 28 29 30	Whereas, indirect costs help fund the infrastructure that makes research possible, which includes laboratories and equipment, utilities and maintenance, computational resources, and administrative support; and
31 32 33	Whereas, indirect costs help maintain institutional support for medical research by enabling the hiring and training of research staff and personnel; and
34 35	Whereas, indirect costs enable researchers to effectively manage the legal and regulatory frameworks that govern research and clinical trial monitoring; and

1 Whereas, indirect costs help ensure continuity in medical research, which often requires long-2 term commitment, as many diseases are chronic and involve complex, multi-phase studies; and 3

- 4 Whereas, indirect costs facilitate collaboration, which is often vital in complex medical fields that 5 involve multidisciplinary approaches, including immunology, genetics, pharmacology, and
- 6 clinical care; and
- 7
- 8 Whereas, without adequate indirect funding, it would be difficult for researchers to access the
 9 resources necessary to carry out the full scope of research needed to improve the
- 10 understanding, treatment, and care of patients with chronic diseases; and
- 11
- Whereas, small research institutions rely on indirect funds to support key staff whose costscould be spread across more grants at larger institutions; and
- 14
- Whereas, large research institutions will also be significantly impacted by cuts to indirect costsdue being located in high cost areas; and
- 17
- Whereas, indirect costs represent an investment in the research infrastructure that underpins
 high-risk, innovative, and early-stage investigations, and are critical for sustaining both
- 20 established and independent research initiatives; and
- 21

Whereas, recent research indicates that investigators spend approximately 42% of their time on
 administrative compliance, a burden compounded by an expanding web of federal regulations
 that diverts valuable resources from research, thereby necessitating regulatory reforms that
 could safely reduce unnecessary administrative overhead without compromising research
 quality; therefore be it

27

RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association will work with the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and other relevant stakeholders to 1) oppose caps on indirect costs, including facilities and administrative reimbursements, in federal grants (including NIH grants) or any funding policy that restricts critical early-stage and independent research, and 2) protect the ability of research institutions to negotiate indirect cost rates to ensure researchers can recover

33 the full cost of conducting federally funded research (Directive to Take Action); and be it further

34

RESOLVED, that our AMA will advocate for targeted reforms to streamline administrative and
 regulatory requirements in order to achieve sustainable cost reductions while preserving
 essential research infrastructure. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Moderate – between \$5,000 - \$10,000

Received: 4/22/25

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Funding of Biomedical, Translational, and Clinical Research H-460.926

Our AMA: (1) reaffirms its long-standing support for ample federal funding of medical research, including basic biomedical research, translational research, clinical research and clinical trials, health services research, outcomes research, and prevention research; and (2) encourages the National Institutes of Health, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and other appropriate bodies to develop a mechanism for the continued funding of translational research.

Sub. Res. 507, I-97; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 13, I-99; Modified: Res. 503, and Reaffirmation A-00; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-10; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-20

Resolution: 503
(A-25)

	Introduced by:	Colorado Delegation
	Subject:	Safeguarding Neural Data Collected by Neurotechnologies
	Referred to:	Reference Committee E
1 2 3	Whereas, neurote response of an inc environment ¹ ; and	chnologies refer to devices capable of recording, interpreting, or altering the dividual's central or peripheral nervous system to its internal or external d
5 6 7 8 9	Whereas, neural of measurement of t and can reveal int states, emotions,	data captured by neurotechnologies is information coming from the he activity of the central or peripheral nervous system, is extremely sensitive, imate information about individuals, including information about health, mental and cognitive functioning ² ; and
10 11 12	Whereas, rapid ac have also outpace	dvances in neurotechnologies present great promise and potential risks but ed regulatory governance at all levels ¹ ; and
12 13 14 15	Whereas, neurote rapidly being deve	echnologies have long been used in medical and research contexts but are eloped and deployed outside clinical settings ³ ; and
16 16 17 18	Whereas, consum including at-home	ner neurotechnology products have a range of health-related applications, treatment for ADHD, anxiety, depression, and other mental disorders ⁴ ; and
19 20 21	Whereas, consum regulated as medi Portability and Ac	ner neurotechnology products are generally medical-grade but are not ical devices, nor is the data they collect protected under the Health Insurance countability Act (HIPAA) or state health data privacy laws ¹ ; and
23 24 25 26	Whereas, the grow enormous dataset consumers; and	wth of the consumer neurotechnology market will contribute to the building of ts of neural data that will allow for longitudinal insights about both patients and
20 27 28 29	Whereas, consu brain health when	mer neurotechnologies and the data they collect will unlock new insights into integrated into clinical research; and
30 31 32	Whereas, neurote monitor, decode, a	chnologies raise particularly pressing privacy concerns given their ability to and manipulate neural activity; and
33 34 35	Whereas, bounda individual identity	ries must be developed to prohibit neurotechnologies from disrupting and sense of self ⁵ ; and
36 37 38	Whereas, individu without manipulat	als must also have ultimate control over their own decision-making, ion by neurotechnologies ⁵ ; and
39 40	Whereas, the prin and application of	ciple of non-discrimination should be built into algorithms for the development neurotechnologies ⁶ ; and

1 Whereas, there should be established guidelines, based on principles of justice and fair access, 2 for regulating neurotechnologies that provide mental augmentation: therefore be it

3

RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association recognizes and supports the extraordinary
 developments in neurotechnologies and the promise they hold for building understanding of how

developments in neurotechnologies and the promise they hold for building understanding of how
 the brain and nervous system work, for the treatment and curing of neurological diseases, and

7 for helping all people achieve their maximum potential (New HOD Policy); and be it further

8

9 RESOLVED, that our AMA support legislative and regulatory efforts to protect patients and all

people in the United States from risks to mental privacy, identity, and agency, as well as from discrimination and inequality that may be caused by neurotechnologies (New HOD Policy); and

- 12 be it further
- 13

14 RESOLVED, that our AMA reaffirm that neural data is information obtained by measuring the
 15 activity of a person's central or peripheral nervous system through the use of neurotechnologies
 16 and neural data does not include inferential data from nonneural information (New HOD Policy);

- 17 and be it further
- 18

19 RESOLVED, that our AMA oppose any efforts to broaden the consensus medical definition of

20 neural data to include data inferred from nonneural information gathered by biosensors

(including biometric devices), as this is a distinct category of data with its own independent
 qualities and regulatory needs. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal – less than \$1,000

Received: 4/22/25

REFERENCES

- 1. Pauzauskie S, Genser J, Yuste R. Protecting Neural Data Privacy—First, Do No Harm. *JAMA Neurol.* 2025;82(3):212–213. doi:10.1001/jamaneurol.2024.4070
- Grover S,WenW, Viswanathan V, Gill CT, Reinhart RMG. Long-lasting, dissociable improvements in working memory and longterm memory in older adults with repetitive neuromodulation. Reinhart Nature Neuroscience. 2022;25:1237-1246. doi:10.1038/s41593-022-01132-3
- 3. Safeguarding Brain Data: Assessing the Privacy Practices of Consumer Neurotechnology Companies. Jared Genser, Stephen Damianos, and Rafael Yuste. April 2024.
- 4. Zaeem Ahmed, Aamir Wali, Saman Shahid, Shahid Zikria, Jawad Rasheed, Tunc Asuroglu, Psychiatric disorders from EEG signals through deep learning models, IBRO Neuroscience Reports, Volume 17, 2024, Pages 300-310.
- Soldado-Magraner J, Antonietti A, French J, Higgins N, Young MJ, Larrivee D, Monteleone R. Applying the IEEE BRAIN neuroethics framework to intra-cortical brain-computer interfaces. J Neural Eng. 2024 Apr 4;21(2). doi: 10.1088/1741-2552/ad3852. PMID: 38537269.
- 6. Ruiz S, Valera L, Ramos P, Sitaram R. 2024 Neurorights in the Constitution: from neurotechnology to ethics and politics. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B 379: 20230098.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

The Next Transformative Project: In Support of the BRAIN Initiative H-460.904

Our AMA: (1) supports the scientific and medical objectives of the Brain Research through Advancing Innovative Neurotechnologies (BRAIN) Initiative of mapping the human brain to better understand normal and disease process; (2) encourages appropriate scientific, medical and governmental organizations to participate in and support advancement in understanding the human brain in conjunction with the BRAIN Initiative; and (3) supports the continued Congressional allocation of funds for the BRAIN Initiative, thus providing for research and innovation in technologies that will advance knowledge of neurologic function and disease. Citation: (Res. 522, A-13; Modified: Res. 514, A-15)

Resolution: 504 (A-25)

Introduced by:	Georgia, American College of Rheumatology
Subject:	Physician Performed Microscopy Designation for Synovial Fluid Crystal Exam: Modify the Clinical Laboratory Amendment of 1988
Referred to:	Reference Committee E
Whereas, there a regulations that a	re certain microscopy tests that a physician may perform under CLIA re designated as Physician Performed Microscopy Procedures (PPMP); and
Whereas, designa such as may occu probe a tophaceo	ation as a PPMP applies to specimens subject to loss of specimen integrity, ur with analysis of very small fluid volumes or the very tip of a needle used to ous deposit; and
Whereas, designa rapid definitive dia	ation as a PPMP applies to specimens tested during a patient visit to allow agnosis, as is true for synovial fluid crystal analysis; and
Whereas, designa handling/processi	ation as a PPMP applies to specimens that require limited specimen ing, as applies to synovial fluid crystal analysis; and
Whereas, designa not available, as a	ation as a PPMP applies to tests for which commercial control materials are applies to crystal analysis; and
Whereas, designa microscopic proce	ation as a PPMP has bene used for specimens such as certain wet mount edures that are similar to synovial fluid crystal analysis; and
Whereas, synovia rheumatologists a and selected othe	al fluid crystal analysis is part of the specialized training required for and is included in the standard curriculum of rheumatology training programs er training programs; therefore be it
RESOLVED, that Amendment of 19 permitted PPMP,	our American Medical Association adopt the position that the CLIA Laboratory 988 should be modified to categorize synovial fluid crystal analysis as a to be performed by appropriately trained physicians. (New HOD Policy)
Fiscal Note: Minir	nal – less than \$1,000

Received: 4/22/25

Resolution: 505 (A-25)

	Introduced by:	Indiana		
	Subject:	Mandating Properly Fitting Lead Aprons in Hospitals		
	Referred to:	Reference Committee E		
1 2 3 4	Whereas, health care workers are the largest occupational group exposed to radiation in the world and medical specialties like radiology, nuclear medicine, and surgery that use interventional fluoroscopy are ranked among the highest risk cohorts, consisting of 48% of occupational radiation exposure in the U.S. alone; and			
5 6 7 8	Whereas, ionizing risk in a dose-dep esophagus, and o	g radiation, which is emitted during fluoroscopy procedures, increases cancer bendent manner, specifically cancers of the breast, bladder, colon, liver, lung, bvaries; and		
9 10 11	Whereas, female higher risk of brea	orthopedic surgeons have a 189% higher risk of all cancers and a four times ast cancer as compared to the general population; and		
12 13 14 15	Whereas, lead ap radiation and are the thyroid gland,	prons are mandatory for medical staff during any procedure that emits ionizing designed to protect tissues susceptible to oncogenic DNA damage, including chest, abdomen, and pelvis; and		
16 17 18	Whereas, time sp training; and	ent performing procedures, including fluoroscopy, is longer earlier in medical		
19 20 21 22	Whereas, up to 7 facility, requiring r and	2% of hospitals do not carry an appropriate range or lead apron sizes at the medical students and residents to borrow aprons from other staff members;		
23 24 25 26	Whereas, ill-fitting upper quadrant o attributed to the ir	g lead aprons, either too large or too small, fail to adequately cover the outer f the breast, where approximately 50% of breast cancers occur, and have been ncreased prevalence of breast cancer in female orthopedic surgeons; and		
27 28 29 20	Whereas, routine does not involve o	examination of lead aprons includes verifying adequate lead thickness, but evaluating whether it effectively covers the intended parts of the body; and		
30 31 32 33	Whereas, the fit of protecting agains	f a lead apron has been shown to be more important than lead thickness in t radiation damage; and		
34 35 36	Whereas, the lead knees in the front	d apron should extend from the neck down to within 10 centimeters above the and also cover the sides from the shoulders to below the buttocks; and		
37 38 39	Whereas, in the L lead aprons in ho at radiological fac	Inited States there have been limited investigations regarding the availability of spitals, but a study in Ireland found a lack of extra small and extra large aprons illities; and		

- 1 Whereas, lead aprons are relatively inexpensive, starting at \$200 per apron, so it would not
- 2 pose a significant financial burden on hospitals to ensure a range of sizes in stock for rotating
- 3 staff members; therefore be it 4
- 5 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association collaborate with relevant stakeholders to 6 ensure:
 - (1) Adequate stocking of diverse lead apron sizes for all radiation-exposed personnel and medical trainees, and
 - (2) Consistent implementation of evidence-based radiation safety principles to keep exposure as low as reasonably achievable in accordance with specialty society
- 11 guidelines, in order to promote optimal protection practices. (Directive to Take Action) 12

Fiscal Note: Moderate - between \$5,000 - \$10,000

Received: 4/16/25

REFERENCES

7

8

9

10

- 1. Occupational Exposure to Ionizing Radiation in Medical Staff: Trends During the 2009-2019 Period in a Multicentric Study PMC [Internet]. [cited 2024 May 4]. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC10326158/
- 2. Ionizing Radiation Background | Occupational Safety and Health Administration [Internet]. [cited 2024 May 4]. Available from: https://www.osha.gov/ionizing-radiation/background#what-are-2
- 3. Otsuka K, Iwasaki T. Insights into Radiation Carcinogenesis Based on Dose-Rate Effects in Tissue stem cells. International Journal of Radiation Biology. 2023;99(10):1503-1521.
- 4. NRC Web [Internet]. [cited 2024 May 4]. Radiation Exposure and Cancer. Available from: https://www.nrc.gov/aboutnrc/radiation/health-effects/rad-exposure-cancer.html
- 5. Lee YS, Hsu CC, Weng SF, Lin HJ, Wang JJ, Su SB, et al. Cancer Incidence in Physicians. Medicine (Baltimore). 2015 Oct 30;94(47):e2079.
- Chou LB, Johnson B, Shapiro LM, Pun S, Cannada LK, Chen AF, et al. Increased Prevalence of Breast and All-cause Cancer in Female Orthopaedic Surgeons. J Am Acad Orthop Surg Glob Res Rev. 2022 May 19;6(5):e22.00031.
- 7. Lakhwani OP, Dalal V, Jindal M, Nagala A. Radiation protection and standardization. J Clin Orthop Trauma. 2019;10(4):738-43.
- Cremen SA, McNulty JP. The availability of appropriately fitting personal protective aprons and jackets for angiographic and interventional radiology personnel. Radiography. 2014 May 1;20(2) 126-30.
- 9. Valone LC, Chambers M, Lattanza L, James MA. Breast Radiation Exposure in Female Orthopaedic Surgeons. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 2016 Nov 2; 98 (21): 1808-13
- 10. Chen JH, Liao F, Zhang Y, Li Y, Chang CJ, Chou CP, et al. 3D MRI for Quantitative Analysis of Quadrant Percent Breast Density: Correlation with Quadrant Location of Breast Cancer. Acad Radiol. 2017 Jul;24 (7) 811-7.
- 11. Section 410 IAC 5-6.1-118 General requirements for operation of x-ray equipment, 410 Ind. Admin. Code 5-6.1-118 | Casetext Search + Citator [Internet]. [cited 2024 May 4]. Available from: https://casetext.com/regulation/indiana-administrative-code/title-410-indiana-department-of-health/article-5-radiological-health/rule-410-iac-5-61-x-rays-in-the-healing-arts/section-410-iac-5-61-118-general-requirements-for-operation-of-x-ray-equipment
- University © Stanford, Stanford, Complaints C 94305 C. Radiation Protection Guidance For Hospital Staff Stanford Environmental Health & Safety [Internet]. [cited 2024 May 4]. Available from: <u>https://ehs.stanford.edu/manual/radiationprotection-guidance-hospital-staff</u>
- 13. Franken Y. Guidance on the use of protective lead aprons in medical radiology protection efficiency and correction factors for personal dosimetry. Spain: Editorial CIEMAT; 2002.
- 14. Rose A, Rae WID. Personal Protective Equipment Availability and Utilization Among Interventionalists. Saf Health Work. 2019 Jun;10(2):166–71.
- 15. Lead Aprons | X-ray Aprons | Radiation Aprons & Vests | Price: \$200.00 \$299.99 [Internet]. [cited 2024 May 4]. Available from: https://www.universalmedicalinc.com/all-products/radiation-protection/lead-aprons.html?price=200-300

Resolution: 506
(A-25)

	Introduced by:	LGBTQ+ Section			
	Subject:	Opposing the use of Harm Reduction Items as Evidence of Commercial Sex Work			
	Referred to:	Reference Committee E			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Whereas, the selling of sex is illegal in 49 states, and sentencing is decided at the state level; and ^{1,2} ; and				
	Whereas, the sell deportation ³ ; and	ing of sex may be punishable with fines, arrests, jail time, criminal records, and			
	Whereas, the number of arrests for prostitution is positively associated with sexually transmitted infection (STI) rates ⁴ ; and				
9 10	Whereas, sex workers are disproportionately affected by STIs ⁵ ; and				
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 23 34 35	Whereas, condom usage is the most effective contraceptive in preventing STIs and HIV besides abstinence ^{6,7} ; and				
	Whereas, studies demonstrate that sex workers are discouraged to use condoms and STI protection by their clientele and are often disempowered to protect their bodily autonomy in this way, putting themselves at even greater risk for HIV and other STIs ⁸ ; and				
	Whereas, the ena work system and deterioration in th study revealing th alongside a worry HIV treatment due	actment of France's law no. 2016-444, intended to combat the commercial sex disenfranchise sex workers, has been associated with a significant e living and working conditions of sex workers, as evidenced by a qualitative nat 38% of sex workers find it increasingly difficult to demand condom use, ring decline in overall condom usage and increased challenges in maintaining e to reduced client numbers and diminished negotiating power ⁹ ; and			
	Whereas, sex workers in New York, California, and other US and international jurisdictions have historically been punished for carrying condoms as they were used as evidence of illegal commercial sex work ¹⁰ ; and				
	Whereas, anecdotes from sex workers among cities including New York, Washington, DC, Los Angeles, and San Francisco have expressed fear in carrying condoms due to police harassment and criminalization with worrying fears of vulnerability to STIs among marginalized groups including sex workers, transgender women, and lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender (LGBT) ¹⁰ ; and				
36 37 38 39	Whereas, reports carrying condoms suspicion of comr questioning ¹¹ ; and	have come out of California of sex workers being harassed by police for s, lube, and PrEP, and those items being used by police as increased nercial sex work, opening these individuals up to invasive lines of d			

- Whereas, California passed a law prohibiting the use of condoms as evidence of sex work in
 2019¹²; and
- 3
- 4 Whereas, the American Medical Association similarly advocates for the protection of those
- 5 carrying and disseminating drug paraphernalia and harm reduction materials, such as needles,
 6 from prosecution on drug possession related charges¹³; and
- 7

8 Whereas, the protection of sex workers' ability to use and carry condoms can protect them from 9 multiple abuses, such as in New Zealand where the Prostitution Reform Act has empowered 10 sex workers by legally protecting their right to safer sex practices, as demonstrated by the 11 prosecution of individuals who violate these rights, including a landmark case where a sex 12 worker successfully pursued criminal charges against a client for "stealthing"—the non-

- consensual removal of a condom during sex—resulting in a conviction and prison sentence for
 rape^{14,15}; therefore be it
- 15

16 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association supports the availability and access to 17 harm reduction tools for sex workers to protect their health and well-being; and be it further

- 18 (New HOD Policy); and be it further
- 19
- 20 RESOLVED, that our AMA opposes the use of harm reduction tools as evidence in the
- 21 prosecution of sex workers. (New HOD Policy)
- 22

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than \$1,000

Received: 4/21/25

REFERENCES

1. aidsunitedbtc. Sex worker criminalization in the United States: A landscape analysis of the criminalization health effects on the sex worker population in the United States. - AIDS United. AIDS United. Published October 17, 2023. Accessed August 26, 2024. https://aidsunited.org/sex-worker-criminalization-in-the-united-states-a-landscape-analysis-of-the-criminalization-health-effects-on-the-sex-worker-population-in-the-united-states/

2. Prostitution Laws by State: Where is prostitution legal? Decriminalize Sex Work. Published September 4, 2023. Accessed August 26, 2024. https://decriminalizesex.work/advocacy/prostitution-laws-by-state/

3. The Law & Sex Work: Four Legal Approaches to the Sex Sector.; 2020.

https://law.yale.edu/sites/default/files/area/center/ghjp/documents/the_law_and_sex_work.pdf

4. Magee LA, James Dennis Fortenberry, Nelson T, Roth A, Arno J, Wiehe SE. Sexually Transmitted Infections in Association With Area-Level Prostitution and Drug-Related Arrests. Sexually Transmitted Diseases. 2020;48(7):508-514.

5. Sex workers. Who int. Published 2019. Accessed August 26, 2024. https://www.who.int/teams/global-hiv-hepatitis-and-stis-programmes/populations/sex-workers

6. VA.gov | Veterans Affairs. Va.gov. Published 2014. Accessed August 26, 2024. https://www.hiv.va.gov/patient/daily/sex/birthcontrol.asp

7. Condoms. Who.int. Published 2024. Accessed August 26, 2024. https://www.who.int/teams/global-hiv-hepatitis-and-stis-programmes/stis/prevention/condoms

8. Structural and Environmental Barriers to Condom Use Negotiation With Clients Among Female Sex Workers: Implications for HIV-Prevention Strategies and Policy | AJPH | Vol. 99 Issue 4. American Journal of Public Health. Published 2024. Accessed August 26, 2024.

9. What do Sex Workers Think about the French Prostitution Act? A Study on the Impact of the Law from 13 April 2016 against the "Prostitution System" in France Synthesis. Accessed August 26, 2024.

https://www.nswp.org/sites/default/files/en_synthesis_sw_final_2_0.pdf

10. McLemore M. Sex Workers at Risk. Human Rights Watch. Published July 19, 2012. Accessed August 26, 2024.

https://www.hrw.org/report/2012/07/19/sex-workers-risk/condoms-evidence-prostitution-four-us-cities

12. California SB233 | 2019-2020 | Regular Session. LegiScan. Published 2019. Accessed August 26, 2024.

https://legiscan.com/CA/text/SB233/id/2047588

13. Policy Finder | AMA. Ama-assn.org. Published 2024. Accessed August 26, 2024. https://policysearch.ama-

assn.org/policyfinder/detail/%22Syringe%20and%20Needle%20Exchange%20Programs%20H-

95.958%22?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-0-5337.xml

14. Stevens R. "Stealthing" case: Convicted rapist loses appeal against jail term after removing condom during sex. NZ Herald. Published July 14, 2022. Accessed August 26, 2024. https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/stealthing-case-convicted-rapist-loses-appeal-

^{11.} Ochoa A, Wilson B, Fuentes K, Jones R, Lee K, Macklin M. Risk of Criminalization among Sex Workers Carrying Condoms.; 2023. https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/wp-content/uploads/CA-Sex-Work-Condoms-May-2023.pdf

against-jail-term-after-removing-condom-during-sex/KYCSBNMHDLWAGOXGMLJTECVSX4/# 15. Abel GM. A decade of decriminalization: Sex work "down under" but not underground - Gillian M Abel, 2014. Criminology & Criminal Justice. Published 2014. Accessed August 26, 2024

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

Improving the Health and Safety of Individuals Who Offer Sex in Return for Money, Goods or Other Considerations H-65.948

- 1. Our American Medical Association recognizes the adverse health outcomes of criminalizing individuals who offer sex in return for money, goods or other considerations.
- 2. Our AMA:
- a. supports legislation that decriminalizes individuals who offer sex in return for money, goods, or other considerations.
- b. opposes legislation that decriminalizes the purchase of sex services, as well as ownership and operation of brothels and other entities that provide such services.
- c. supports the expungement of criminal records of those previously convicted of sex work, including **trafficking** survivors.
- 3. Our AMA supports research on the long-term health, including mental health, impacts of decriminalization of the sex trade.

Syringe and Needle Exchange Programs H-95.958

Our AMA: (1) encourages all communities to establish needle exchange programs and physicians to refer their patients to such programs; (2) will initiate and support legislation providing funding for needle exchange programs for injecting drug users; and (3) strongly encourages state medical associations to initiate state legislation modifying drug paraphernalia laws so that injection drug users can purchase and possess needles and syringes without a prescription and needle exchange

Resolution: 507 (A-25)

$1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5\ 6\ 7\ 8\ 9\ 0\ 1\ 1\ 2\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\$	Introduced by:	Mississippi		
	Subject:	Clinical and Public Safety Implications of AI-Generated Content and Symbolic Compliance Infrastructure		
	Referred to:	Reference Committee E		
	Whereas, artificia generative platfor communications,	l intelligence (AI) systems—including large language models (LLMs) and ms—are increasingly deployed in clinical decision support, patient education, documentation, and public health messaging; and		
	Whereas, Al-generated outputs may be indistinguishable from human content, and failure to visibly identify, watermark, or attribute AI authorship can lead to patient confusion, medical misinformation, reduced trust in clinical encounters, or misinterpretation of responsibility for medical decisions; and			
	Whereas, symbolic safety mechanisms—such as runtime policy enforcement, fallback systems under uncertainty, mirroring control, pediatric safety filters, authorship attribution, and verifiable audit trails—are emerging as critical components for ensuring that AI-generated content remains safe, ethical, age/context-appropriate, and compliant with regulatory and clinical standards; and			
	Whereas, the inte regulatory and ac particularly in pub	gration of such symbolic compliance infrastructure has been identified by ademic bodies as a necessary step toward mitigating AI-related harm, lic-facing health applications and among vulnerable populations; and		
	Whereas, existing Al in medicine, ind (H-480.940, H-48 need for consisten be it	g American Medical Association policy supports the responsible deployment of cluding requirements for transparency, explainability, and physician oversight 0.931), but does not yet address runtime symbolic safety infrastructure or the nt authorship enforcement, pediatric safeguards, or fallback systems; therefore		
	RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association recognize symbolic safety mechanisms— including watermarking, authorship attribution, pediatric safety filtering, public safety modes, mirroring control, fallback logic, and symbolic audit trails—as critical infrastructure components for the safe use of AI-generated content in clinical and public health settings (New HOD Policy); and be it further			
	RESOLVED, that prepare a report e safety infrastructu minimizing medica accountability in h	our AMA request that the Council on Science and Public Health (CSAPH) evaluating the clinical, scientific, and public health implications of symbolic are for AI-generated content, including its role in protecting patient trust, al misinformation, ensuring age-appropriate communication, and preserving nealth-related decision making (Directive to Takek Action); and be it further		
38	RESOLVED, that	our AMA advocate for public and private entities developing or deploying		

39 generative AI in healthcare, education, and public communication to include symbolic safety

- 1 features such as authorship attribution, pediatric safeguards, fallback systems, and traceability
- 2 mechanisms to ensure ethical and regulatory alignment across all deployment contexts.
- 3 (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/21/25

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

H-480.940 Augmented Intelligence in Health Care

As a leader in American medicine, our American Medical Association has a unique opportunity to ensure that the evolution of augmented intelligence (AI) in medicine benefits patients, physicians, and the health care community.

To that end our AMA will seek to:

1. Leverage its ongoing engagement in digital health and other priority areas for improving patient outcomes and physicians' professional satisfaction to help set priorities for health care AI.

2. Identify opportunities to integrate the perspective of practicing physicians into the development, design, validation, and implementation of health care AI.

3. Promote development of thoughtfully designed, high-quality, clinically validated health care AI that:

a. is designed and evaluated in keeping with best practices in user-centered design, particularly for physicians and other members of the health care team;

b. is transparent;

c. conforms to leading standards for reproducibility;

d. identifies and takes steps to address bias and avoids introducing or exacerbating health care disparities including when testing or deploying new AI tools on vulnerable populations; and

e. safeguards patients' and other individuals' privacy interests and preserves the security and integrity of personal information.

4. Encourage education for patients, physicians, medical students, other health care professionals, and health administrators to promote greater understanding of the promise and limitations of health care Al.

5. Explore the legal implications of health care AI, such as issues of liability or intellectual property, and advocate for appropriate professional and governmental oversight for safe, effective, and equitable use of and access to health care AI.

BOT Rep. 41, A-18 Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 07, A-24

H.480.931 Assessing the Intersection Between AI and Health Care

- 1. General Governance
 - a. Health care AI must be designed, developed, and deployed in a manner which is ethical, equitable, responsible, accurate, transparent, and evidence-based.
 - b. Use of AI in health care delivery requires clear national governance policies to regulate its adoption and utilization, ensuring patient safety, and mitigating inequities. Development of national governance policies should include interdepartmental and interagency collaboration.
 - c. Compliance with national governance policies is necessary to develop AI in an ethical and responsible manner to ensure patient safety, quality, and continued access to care. Voluntary agreements or voluntary compliance is not sufficient.
 - d. Al systems should be developed and evaluated with a specific focus on mitigating bias and promoting health equity, ensuring that the deployment of these technologies does not exacerbate existing disparities in health care access, treatment, or outcomes.
 - e. Health care AI requires a risk-based approach where the level of scrutiny, validation, and oversight should be proportionate to the overall potential of disparate harm and consequences the AI system might introduc [See also Augmented Intelligence in Health Care H-480.939 at (1)]

- f. Al risk management should minimize potential negative impacts of health care Al systems while providing opportunities to maximize positive impacts.
- g. Clinical decisions influenced by AI must be made with specified qualified human intervention points during the decision-making process. A qualified human is defined as a licensed physician with the necessary qualifications and training to independently provide the same medical service without the aid of AI. As the potential for patient harm increases, the point in time when a physician should utilize their clinical judgment to interpret or act on an AI recommendation should occur earlier in the care plan. With few exceptions, there generally should be a qualified human in the loop when it comes to medical decision making capable of intervening or overriding the output of an AI model.
- Health care practices and institutions should not utilize AI systems or technologies that introduce overall or disparate risk that is beyond their capabilities to mitigate.
 Implementation and utilization of AI should avoid exacerbating clinician burden and should be designed and deployed in harmony with the clinical workflow and, in institutional settings, consistent with AMA Policy H-225.940 - Augmented Intelligence and Organized Medical Staff.
- i. Medical specialty societies, clinical experts, and informaticists are best positioned and should identify the most appropriate uses of AI-enabled technologies relevant to their clinical expertise and set the standards for AI use in their specific domain. [See Augmented Intelligence in Health Care H-480.940 at (2)]
- 2. When to Disclose: Transparency in Use of Augmented Intelligence-Enabled Systems and Technologies That Impact Medical Decision Making at the Point of Care
 - a. Decisions regarding transparency and disclosure of the use of AI should be based upon a risk- and impact-based approach that considers the unique circumstance of AI and its use case. The need for transparency and disclosure is greater where the performance of an AI-enabled technology has a greater risk of causing harm to a patient.
 - i. Al disclosure should align and meet ethical standards or norms.
 - ii. Transparency requirements should be designed to meet the needs of the end users. Documentation and disclosure should enhance patient and physician knowledge without increasing administrative burden.
 - iii. When AI is used in a manner which impacts access to care or impacts medical decision making at the point of care, that use of AI should be disclosed and documented to both physicians and/or patients in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner. The opportunity for a patient or their caregiver to request additional review from a licensed clinician should be made available upon request.
 - iv. When AI is used in a manner which directly impacts patient care, access to care, medical decision making, or the medical record, that use of AI should be documented in the medical record.
 - b. Al tools or systems cannot augment, create, or otherwise generate records, communications, or other content on behalf of a physician without that physician's consent and final review.
 - c. When AI or other algorithmic-based systems or programs are utilized in ways that impact patient access to care, such as by payors to make claims determinations or set coverage limitations, use of those systems or programs must be disclosed to impacted parties.
 - d. The use of AI-enabled technologies by hospitals, health systems, physician practices, or other entities, where patients engage directly with AI, should be clearly disclosed to patients at the beginning of the encounter or interaction with the AI-enabled technology. Where patient-facing content is generated by AI, the use of AI in generating that content should be disclosed or otherwise noted within the content.
- 3. What to Disclose: Required Disclosures by Health Care Augmented Intelligence-Enabled Systems and Technologies
 - a. When AI-enabled systems and technologies are utilized in health care, the following information should be disclosed by the AI developer to allow the purchaser and/or user (physician) to appropriately evaluate the system or technology prior to purchase or utilization:
 - i. Regulatory approval status.

- ii. Applicable consensus standards and clinical guidelines utilized in design, development, deployment, and continued use of the technology.
- iii. Clear description of problem formulation and intended use accompanied by clear and detailed instructions for use.
- iv. Intended population and intended practice setting.
- v. Clear description of any limitations or risks for use, including possible disparate impact.
- vi. Description of how impacted populations were engaged during the AI lifecycle.
- vii. Detailed information regarding data used to train the model:
 - 1. Data provenance.
 - 2. Data size and completeness.
 - 3. Data timeframes.
 - 4. Data diversity.
 - 5. Data labeling accuracy.
- viii. Validation Data/Information and evidence of:
 - 1. Clinical expert validation in intended population and practice setting and intended clinical outcomes.
 - 2. Constraint to evidence-based outcomes and mitigation of "hallucination"/"confabulation" or other output error.
 - 3. Algorithmic validation.
 - 4. External validation processes for ongoing evaluation of the model performance, e.g., accounting for AI model drift and degradation.
 - 5. Comprehensiveness of data and steps taken to mitigate biased outcomes.
 - 6. Other relevant performance characteristics, including but not limited to performance characteristics at peer institutions/similar practice settings.
 - 7. Post-market surveillance activities aimed at ensuring continued safety, performance, and equity.
- ix. Data Use Policy:
 - 1. Privacy.
 - 2. Security.
 - 3. Special considerations for protected populations or groups put at increased risk.
- x. Information regarding maintenance of the algorithm, including any use of active patient data for ongoing training.
- xi. Disclosures regarding the composition of design and development team, including diversity and conflicts of interest, and points of physician involvement and review.
- b. Purchasers and/or users (physicians) should carefully consider whether or not to engage with Al-enabled health care technologies if this information is not disclosed by the developer. As the risk of Al being incorrect increases risks to patients (such as with clinical applications of Al that impact medical decision making), disclosure of this information becomes increasingly important. [See also Augmented Intelligence in Health Care H-480.939]
- 4. Generative Augmented Intelligence
 - a. Generative AI should: (a) only be used where appropriate policies are in place within the practice or other health care organization to govern its use and help mitigate associated risks; and (b) follow applicable state and federal laws and regulations (e.g., HIPAA-compliant Business Associate Agreement).
 - b. Appropriate governance policies should be developed by health care organizations and account for and mitigate risks of:
 - i. Incorrect or falsified responses; lack of ability to readily verify the accuracy of responses or the sources used to generate the response.
 - ii. Training data set limitations that could result in responses that are out of date or otherwise incomplete or inaccurate for all patients or specific populations.
 - iii. Lack of regulatory or clinical oversight to ensure performance of the tool.

- iv. Bias, discrimination, promotion of stereotypes, and disparate impacts on access or outcomes.
- v. Data privacy.
- vi. Cybersecurity.
- vii. Physician liability associated with the use of generative AI tools.
- c. Health care organizations should work with their AI and other health information technology (health IT) system developers to implement rigorous data validation and verification protocols to ensure that only accurate, comprehensive, and bias managed datasets inform generative AI models, thereby safeguarding equitable patient care and medical outcomes. [See Augmented Intelligence in Health Care H-480.940 at (3)(d)]
- d. Use of generative AI should incorporate physician and staff education about the appropriate use, risks, and benefits of engaging with generative AI. Additionally, physicians and healthcare organizations should engage with generative AI tools only when adequate information regarding the product is provided to physicians and other users by the developers of those tools.
- e. Clinicians should be aware of the risks of patients engaging with generative AI products that produce inaccurate or harmful medical information (g., patients asking chatbots about symptoms) and should be prepared to counsel patients on the limitations of AI-driven medical advice.
- 5. Physician Liability for Use of Augmented Intelligence-Enabled Technologies
 - a. Current AMA policy states that liability and incentives should be aligned so that the individual(s) or entity(ies) best positioned to know the AI system risks and best positioned to avert or mitigate harm do so through design, development, validation, and implementation. [See Augmented Intelligence in Health Care H-480.939]
 - i. Where a mandated use of AI systems prevents mitigation of risk and harm, the individual or entity issuing the mandate must be assigned all applicable liability.
 - ii. Developers of autonomous AI systems with clinical applications (screening, diagnosis, treatment) are in the best position to manage issues of liability arising directly from system failure or misdiagnosis and must accept this liability with measures such as maintaining appropriate medical liability insurance and in their agreements with users.
 - iii. Health care AI systems that are subject to non-disclosure agreements concerning flaws, malfunctions, or patient harm (referred to as gag clauses) must not be covered or paid and the party initiating or enforcing the gag clause assumes liability for any harm.
 - b. When physicians do not know or have reason to know that there are concerns about the quality and safety of an AI-enabled technology, they should not be held liable for the performance of the technology in question.
 - c. Liability protections for physicians using AI-enabled technologies should align with both current and future AMA medical liability reform policies.
- 6. Data Privacy and Augmented Intelligence
 - a. Entity Responsibility:
 - i. Entities, e.g., AI developers, should make information available about the intended use of generative AI in health care and identify the purpose of its use. Individuals should know how their data will be used or reused, and the potential risks and benefits.
 - ii. Individuals should have the right to opt-out, update, or request deletion of their data from generative AI tools. These rights should encompass AI training data and disclosure to other users of the tool.
 - iii. Generative AI tools should not reverse engineer, reconstruct, or reidentify an individual's originally identifiable data or use identifiable data for nonpermitted uses, e.g., when data are permitted to conduct quality and safety evaluations. Preventive measures should include both legal frameworks and data model protections, e.g., secure enclaves, federated learning, and differential privacy.
 - b. User Education:

- i. Users should be provided with training specifically on generative AI. Education should address:
 - 1. Legal, ethical, and equity considerations.
 - 2. Risks such as data breaches and re-identification.
 - 3. Potential pitfalls of inputting sensitive and personal data.
 - 4. The importance of transparency with patients regarding the use of generative AI and their data.

[See H-480.940, Augmented Intelligence in Health Care, at (4) and (5)]

- 7. Augmented Intelligence Cybersecurity
 - a. Al systems must have strong protections against input manipulation and malicious attacks.
 - b. Entities developing or deploying health care AI should regularly monitor for anomalies or performance deviations, comparing AI outputs against known and normal behavior.
 - c. Independent of an entity's legal responsibility to notify a health care provider or organization of a data breach, that entity should also act diligently in identifying and notifying the individuals themselves of breaches that impact their personal information.
 - d. Users should be provided education on AI cybersecurity fundamentals, including specific cybersecurity risks that AI systems can face, evolving tactics of AI cyber attackers, and the user's role in mitigating threats and reporting suspicious AI behavior or outputs.
- 8. Mitigating Misinformation in AI-Enabled Technologies
 - a. Al developers should ensure transparency and accountability by disclosing how their models are trained and the sources of their training dat Clear disclosures are necessary to build trust in the accuracy and reliability of the information produced by Al systems.
 - b. Algorithms should be developed to detect and flag potentially false and misleading content before it is widely disseminated.
 - c. Developers of AI should have mechanisms in place to allow for reporting of mis- and disinformation generated or propagated by AI-enabled systems.
 - d. Developers of AI systems should be guided by policies that emphasize rigorous validation and accountability for the content their tools generate, and, consistent with AMA Policy H-480.939(7), are in the best position to manage issues of liability arising directly from system failure or misdiagnosis and must accept this liability with measures such as maintaining appropriate medical liability insurance and in their agreements with users.
 - e. Academic publications and journals should establish clear guidelines to regulate the use of AI in manuscript submissions. These guidelines should include requiring the disclosure that AI was used in research methods and data collection, requiring the exclusion of AI systems as authors, and should outline the responsibility of the authors to validate the veracity of any referenced content generated by AI.
 - f. Education programs are needed to enhance digital literacy, helping individuals critically assess the information they encounter online, particularly in the medical field where misand disinformation can have severe consequences.
- 9. Payor Use of Augmented Intelligence and Automated Decision-Making Systems
 - a. Use of automated decision-making systems that determine coverage limits, make claim determinations, and engage in benefit design should be publicly reported, based on easily accessible evidence-based clinical guidelines (as opposed to proprietary payor criteria), and disclosed to both patients and their physician in a way that is easy to understand.
 - b. Payors should only use automated decision-making systems to improve or enhance efficiencies in coverage and payment automation, facilitate administrative simplification, and reduce workflow burdens. Automated decision-making systems should never create or exacerbate overall or disparate access barriers to needed benefits by increasing denials, coverage limitations, or limiting benefit offerings. Use of automated decisionmaking systems should not replace the individualized assessment of a patient's specific

medical and social circumstances and payors' use of such systems should allow for flexibility to override automated decisions. Payors should always make determinations based on particular patient care needs and not base decisions on algorithms developed on "similar" or "like" patients.

- c. Payors using automated decision-making systems should disclose information about any algorithm training and reference data, including where data were sourced and attributes about individuals contained within the training data set (e.g., age, race, gender). Payors should provide clear evidence that their systems do not discriminate, increase inequities, and that protections are in place to mitigate bias.
- d. Payors using automated decision-making systems should identify and cite peer-reviewed studies assessing the system's accuracy measured against the outcomes of patients and the validity of the system's predictions.
- e. Any automated decision-making system recommendation that indicates limitations or denials of care, at both the initial review and appeal levels, should be automatically referred for review to a physician (a) possessing a current and valid non-restricted license to practice medicine in the state in which the proposed services would be provided if authorized and (b) be of the same specialty as the physician who typically manages the medical condition or disease or provides the health care service involved in the request prior to issuance of any final determination. Prior to issuing an adverse determination, the treating physician must have the opportunity to discuss the medical necessity of the care directly with the physician who will be responsible for determining if the care is authorized.
- f. Individuals impacted by a payor's automated decision-making system, including patients and their physicians, must have access to all relevant information (including the coverage criteria, results that led to the coverage determination, and clinical guidelines used).
- g. Payors using automated decision-making systems should be required to engage in regular system audits to ensure use of the system is not increasing overall or disparate claims denials or coverage limitations, or otherwise decreasing access to care. Payors using automated decision-making systems should make statistics regarding systems' approval, denial, and appeal rates available on their website (or another publicly available website) in a readily accessible format with patient population demographics to report and contextualize equity implications of automated decisions. Insurance regulators should consider requiring reporting of payor use of automated decision-making systems so that they can be monitored for negative and disparate impacts on access to care. Payor use of automated decision-making systems must conform to all relevant state and federal laws.

Resolution 508 (A-25)

Introduced by:	Medical Student Section
Subject:	Standardizing Safety Requirements for Traditional and Rideshare-Based Non-Emergency Medical Transportation
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 Whereas, each year, approximately 6 million Americans delay medical care due to lack of 2 transportation, and transportation barriers are estimated to contribute to at least 25% of all 3 missed clinic appointments annually¹⁻⁴; and 4 5 Whereas, traditional Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (NEMT) programs offer Medicaid 6 beneficiaries insured transportation to healthcare services via taxi, van, or bus, serving as a 7 crucial resource for vulnerable populations, including individuals with disabilities, the elderly, solitary individuals, and those in rural areas³⁻¹¹; and 8 9 10 Whereas, issues such as limited ride coverage, late pick-ups, and absent drivers discourage the 11 use of traditional NEMT, but optimizing these systems can improve service quality, enhance 12 continuity of care, and reduce emergency room visits, hospitalizations, and preventable healthcare costs for vulnerable populations¹²⁻¹⁴; and 13 14 15 Whereas, rideshare-based NEMT (RB-NEMT) programs hire rideshare drivers to use personal 16 vehicles to provide NEMT services, broadening NEMT's accessibility, which is currently in 17 regular use in multiple states^{15,16}; and 18 19 Whereas, compared to traditional NEMT, RB-NEMT options increase patient attendance at 20 health appointments, while decreasing average wait times, costs per ride, annual costs, and improving reliability and patient satisfaction rates11,¹⁷⁻¹⁹; and 21 22 23 Whereas, rideshare companies hire RB-NEMT drivers as independent contractors who typically 24 have limited or no training in patient confidentiality or basic life support, and offered little agency 25 to transport patients¹⁹; and 26 27 Whereas, despite established partnerships between digital transportation network companies 28 and NEMT brokers, there is a lack of standardized trainings for drivers, as well as concerns ranging from credentialing to information sharing to medical liability^{17,20}; therefore be it 29 30 31 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study and report back with 32 recommendations on appropriate minimum safety requirements/certifications (e.g., vehicle, 33 Basic Life Support, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act) for non-emergency 34 medical transportation (NEMT) and rideshare-based non-emergency medical transportation 35 (RB-NEMT). (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Date Received: 04/10/2025

REFERENCES

- 1. Wolfe MK, McDonald NC, Holmes GM. Transportation Barriers to Health Care in the United States: Findings From the National Health Interview Survey, 1997–2017. *Am J Public Health*. 2020;110(6):815-822. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2020.305579
- Shekelle PG, Begashaw MM, Miake-Lye IM, Booth M, Myers B, Renda A. Effect of interventions for non-emergent medical transportation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Public Health*. 2022;22:799. doi:<u>10.1186/s12889-022-13149-1</u>
- 3. Syed ST, Gerber BS, Sharp LK. Traveling Towards Disease: Transportation Barriers to Health Care Access. *J Community Health*. 2013;38(5):976-993. doi:10.1007/s10900-013-9681-1
- 4. Henning-Smith C. The Public Health Case for Addressing Transportation-Related Barriers to Care. *Am J Public Health*. 2020;110(6):763-764. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2020.305638
- Fraade-Blanar L, Koo T, Whaley C. Going to the Doctor: Rideshare as Nonemergency Medical Transportation. RAND Corporation; 2021. <u>https://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/research_reports/RRA1000/RRA1019-1/RAND_RRA1019-1.pdf</u>
- Labban M, Chen CR, Frego N, et al. Disparities in Travel-Related Barriers to Accessing Health Care From the 2017 National Household Travel Survey. JAMA network open. 2023;6(7):e2325291-e2325291. doi:https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.25291
- 7. Medical Transportation Program | Texas Health and Human Services. (n.d.). Www.hhs.texas.gov. Retrieved September 9, 2024, from <u>https://www.hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicaid-chip/medicaid-chip-members/medical-transportation-program#:~text=Nonemergency%20medical%20transportation%20services%20are,transportation%2C%20like%20the%2</u>
- 8. Non-Emergency Medical Transportation | CMS. Accessed August 15, 2024. <u>https://www.cms.gov/medicare/medicaid-coordination/states/non-emergency-medical-transportation</u>
- Berkowitz SA, Ricks KB, Wang J, Parker M, Rimal R, DeWalt DA. Evaluating a Non-Emergency Medical Transportation Benefit for Accountable Care Organization Members. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2022;41(3):406-413. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2021.00449
- 10. Ward C, Walsh D. "I just don't go nowhere:" How transportation disadvantage reinforces social exclusion. *Journal of Transport Geography*. 2023;110:103627. doi:10.1016/j.jtrangeo.2023.103627
- Razon, N., Gottlieb, L.M. & Fraze, T. Essential not Supplemental: Medicare Advantage Members' Use of Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (NEMT). J GEN INTERN MED 38, 3566–3573 (2023). <u>https://doiorg.proxy.westernu.edu/10.1007/s11606-023-08321-1</u>
- Silow-Carroll S, Gifford K, Rosenzweig C, Ryland K, Pham A. Medicaid's Non-Emergency Medical Transportation Benefit: Stakeholder Perspectives on Trends, Challenges, and Innovations PREPARED for the MEDICAID and CHIP PAYMENT and ACCESS COMMISSION. Health Management Associates; 2021:5-58. Accessed August 2, 2024. https://www.healthmanagement.com/wp-content/uploads/HMA_NEMT_Report_MACPAC_Aug-21.pdf
- Wallace, R., Hughes-Cromwick, P., & Mull, H. (2006). Cost-Effectiveness of Access to Nonemergency Medical Transportation: Comparison of Transportation and Health Care Costs and Benefits. *Transportation Research Record*, 1956(1), 86-93. https://doi-org.proxy.westernu.edu/10.1177/0361198106195600111
- 14. Sokol É. How Medical Rideshare Deals in Medicare Drive Quality Outcomes. TechTarget. January 9, 2020. Accessed August 15, 2024. <u>https://www.techtarget.com/healthcarepayers/news/366605253/How-Medical-Rideshare-Deals-in-Medicare-Drive-Quality-Outcomes</u>
- Eisenberg, Y., Owen, R., Crabb, C., & Morales, M. (2020). Rideshare Transportation to Health Care: Evidence From a Medicaid Implementation. *Www.ajmc.com*, 26(9). <u>https://www.ajmc.com/view/rideshare-transportation-to-health-care-evidence-from-a-medicaid-implementation</u>
- 16. *Mandated Report on Non-Emergency Medical Transportation*.; 2021. Accessed September 11, 2024. https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Chapter-5-Mandated-Report-on-Non-Emergency-Medical-Transportation.pdf
- 17. Powers BW, Rinefort S, Jain SH. Nonemergency Medical Transportation: Delivering Care in the Era of Lyft and Uber. *JAMA*. 2016;316(9):921-922. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.9970
- Chaiyachati KH, Hubbard RA, Yeager A, et al. Rideshare-Based Medical Transportation for Medicaid Patients and Primary Care Show Rates: A Difference-in-Difference Analysis of a Pilot Program. J GEN INTERN MED. 2018;33(6):863-868. doi:<u>10.1007/s11606-018-4306-0</u>
- Rochlin DH, Lee CM, Scheuter C, Milstein A, Kaplan RM. Economic Benefit of "Modern" Nonemergency Medical Transportation That Utilizes Digital Transportation Networks. *Am J Public Health*. 2019;109(3):472-474. doi:<u>10.2105/AJPH.2018.304857</u>Wetsman N. Uber and Lyft's health transport services are coming under scrutiny. *The Verge*. February 17, 2022. Accessed August 20, 2024. <u>https://www.theverge.com/2022/2/17/22937849/uber-lyft-health-transport-safety</u>
- 20. Lemar P. Non-emergency medical transportation: How rideshare drivers can earn more. *The Rideshare Guy*. January 16, 2020. Accessed August 2, 2024. <u>https://therideshareguy.com/non-emergency-medical-transportation/</u>

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

H-130.954 Non-Emergency Patient Transportation Systems

Our AMA: (1) supports the education of physicians, first responders, and the public about the costs associated with inappropriate use of emergency patient transportation systems; and (2) encourages the development of non-emergency patient transportation systems that are affordable to the patient, thereby ensuring cost effective and accessible health care for all patients. [Sub. Res. 812, I-93; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 10, A-03; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 101, A-12; Modified: CMS Rep. 02, I-18]

H-90.978 Community Mobility Devices

The AMA urges physicians, who treat patients with impaired mobility outside the home, to work with state medical associations and appropriate medical specialty societies to identify state agencies and community service organizations that provide local transportation assistance to disabled individuals, and that such information be made readily accessible to disabled patients. [CMS Rep. 10, A-97; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, A-07; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 01, A-17]

H-425.993 Health Promotion and Disease Prevention

The AMA (1) reaffirms its current policy pertaining to the health hazards of tobacco, alcohol, accidental injuries, unhealthy lifestyles, and all forms of preventable illness; (2) advocates intensified leadership to promote better health through prevention; (3) believes that preventable illness is a major deterrent to good health and accounts for a major portion of our country's total health care expenditures; (4) actively supports appropriate scientific, educational and legislative activities that have as their goals: (a) prevention of smoking and its associated health hazards; (b) avoidance of alcohol abuse, particularly that which leads to accidental injury and death; (c) reduction of death and injury from vehicular and other accidents; and (d) encouragement of healthful lifestyles and personal living habits; (5) advocates that health be considered one of the goals in transportation planning and policy development including but not limited to the establishment, expansion, and continued maintenance of affordable, accessible, barrierfree, reliable, and preferably clean-energy public transportation; and (6) strongly emphasizes the important opportunity for savings in health care expenditures through prevention. [Presidential Address, A-82; Reaffirmed: CLRPD Rep. A, I-92; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 8, A-03; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 8, I-06; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-16; Modified: Res. 923, I-19]

H-330.960 Cost of Medically Related Services and Supplies

Our American Medical Association legislative or other appropriate department will seek a requirement that CMS and/or their contracted home health agencies, durable medical equipment suppliers, and nonemergency transportation services, provide cost estimates to physicians, to be provided along with the physician authorization form. [Res. 812, A-92; Reaffirmed by Rules & Credentials Cmt., A-96; Reaffirmation A-99Reaffirmation A-04; Reaffirmation A-08; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 14, A-13; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 09, A-23]

Resolution: 509 (A-25)

	Introduced by:	Medical Student Section		
	Subject:	Allergen Labeling for Spices and Herbs		
	Referred to:	Reference Committee E		
$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\2\\3\\4\\15\\16\\17\\11\\15\\16\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\17\\$	Whereas, food allergies affect an estimated 33 million Americans, posing significant risks such as severe reactions, diminished quality of life, and substantial economic costs due to medical care and avoidance measures ¹⁻¹⁴ ; and			
	Whereas, the U.S ingredients and s allergic reactions	S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) requires food manufacturers to list specify common allergens, with allergy labels playing a crucial role in preventing ^{1, 5-11} ; and		
	Whereas, the FD include a variety are not required t "herbs" ^{6,7,10,11} ; an	A allows vague labeling of food seasonings as "spices and herbs," which can of components, limiting complete ingredient transparency, while manufacturers to report changes in aromatic vegetable blends classified as "spices" or d		
	Whereas, individu herbs due to sha that seem allerge	uals with allergies may experience cross-reactivity to compounds in spices and red allergenic epitopes across related families, leading to reactions in foods en-free ^{9,11,12} ; and		
18 19 20 21	Whereas, the FD anaphylactic cros with other commo	A classifies aromatic vegetables like fenugreek as "spices," which can cause as-reactivity in individuals with peanut allergies, a phenomenon also observed on allergens like tree nuts ^{11,13} ; and		
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 24	Whereas, aeroall pollen-food syndr and	ergens like pollen can cause sensitization to food allergens, contributing to rome, which includes allergic reactions to spices from the Apiaceae family ^{2,12,14} ;		
	Whereas, an esti avoidance due to vegetables know	mated 1.3 million Americans are affected by spice allergies, complicating ambiguous labeling and cross-contamination risks, with certain Apiaceae n to cause severe anaphylactic reactions ^{2,9,15} ; and		
	Whereas, under the accurate allergent additional efforts and Consumer P	the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, food manufacturers must provide information though it protects trade secrets such as spice blends, resulting in to improve labeling transparency, through acts like the Food Allergen Labeling rotection Act (FALCPA) and the FASTER Act ^{10,16-22} ; and		
35 36 37	Whereas, clearer individuals with s make informed for	labeling would enhance diagnostic accuracy for physicians and help pice allergies avoid accidental exposure, thereby improving their ability to bod choices ^{9-11,15,20,23;} therefore be it		

- 1 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support requirements for transparent
- 2 disclosure of individual ingredients in aggregate categories, such as "spices and herbs," and
- 3 regular U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) evaluation of labeling exemptions. (New HOD
- 4 Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than \$1,000

Date Received: 4/17/25

REFERENCES

- 1. Food Allergy Research & Education (FARE). Facts and Statistics. FARE. <u>https://www.foodallergy.org/resources/facts-and-statistics</u>. Accessed August 21, 2024.
- SŁowianek M, Majak I, Leszczyńska J, et al. New allergens from spices in the Apiaceae family: anise Pimpinella anisum L. and caraway Carum carvi L. Cent-Eur J Immunol. 2020;45(3):241-247. doi:10.5114/ceji.2020.101236
- Golding MA, Batac ALR, Gunnarsson NV, Ahlstedt S, Middelveld R, Protudjer JLP. The burden of food allergy on children and teens: A systematic review. Pediatr Allergy Immunol Off Publ Eur Soc Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2022;33(3):e13743. doi:10.1111/pai.13743
- 4. Fong AT, Ahlstedt S, Golding MA, Protudjer JLP. The Economic Burden of Food Allergy: What We Know and What We Need to Learn. Curr Treat Options Allergy. 2022;9(3):169-186. doi:10.1007/s40521-022-00306-5
- 5. US Food and Drug Administration. Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act of 2004 (FALCPA). FDA. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-allergensgluten-free-guidance-documents-regulatory-information/food-allergen-labelingand-consumer-protection-act-2004-falcpa. Accessed August 21, 2024.
- 6. US Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations Title 21, Section 101.22: Foods; labeling of spices, flavorings, colorings, and chemical preservatives. FDA.
- https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/cfrsearch.cfm?fr=101.22. Accessed August 21, 2024.
 US Food and Drug Administration. CPG Sec. 525.750 Spices—Definitions. FDA. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/cpg-sec-525750-spices-definitions. Accessed August 21, 2024.
- US Food and Drug Administration. FDA issues guidances on food allergen labeling requirements. FDA. <u>https://www.fda.gov/food/cfsan-constituent-updates/fda-issues-guidances-food-allergen-labeling-requirements</u>. Accessed August 21, 2024.
- 9. American Academy of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. Can spices cause allergic reactions? AAAAI. <u>https://www.aaaai.org/tools-for-the-public/conditions-library/allergies/can-spices-cause-allergic-reactions</u>. Accessed August 21, 2024
- 10. Fiocchi A, Risso D, DunnGalvin A, et al. Food labeling issues for severe food allergic patients. World Allergy Organ J. 2021;14(10):100598. doi:10.1016/j.waojou.2021.100598
- 11. Skypala IJ. Food-Induced Anaphylaxis: Role of Hidden Allergens and Cofactors. Front Immunol. 2019;10:673. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2019.00673
- 12. Jeon YH. Pollen-food allergy syndrome in children. Clin Exp Pediatr. 2020 Dec;63(12):463-468. doi: 10.3345/cep.2019.00780. Epub 2020 May 14. PMID: 32403897; PMCID: PMC7738766.
- 13. Mittag D, Vieths S, Vogel L, et al. Soybean allergy in patients allergic to birch pollen: Clinical investigation and molecular characterization of allergens. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2004;113(1):148-154. doi:10.1016/j.jaci.2003.09.030
- 14. Popescu FD. Cross-reactivity between aeroallergens and food allergens. World J Methodol. 2015;5(2):31-50. Published 2015 Jun 26. doi:10.5662/wjm.v5.i2.31
- 15. Chen JL, Bahna SL. Spice allergy. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol Off Publ Am Coll Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2011;107(3):191-199; quiz 199, 265. doi:10.1016/j.anai.2011.06.020
- 16. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FD&C Act). U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Published June 16, 2009. Accessed September 9, 2024. <u>https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20161022071126/http://www.fda.gov/RegulatoryInformation/Legislation/ucm148722.htm</u>
- 17. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Trade Secret Ingredients. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Updated March 3, 2022. Accessed September 9, 2024. <u>https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/cosmetics-labeling/trade-secret-ingredients#Legal Background</u>
- 18. Dinardo G, Fierro V, Del Giudice MM, Urbani S, Fiocchi A. Food-labeling issues for severe food-allergic consumers. Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol. 2023;23(3):233-238. doi:10.1097/ACI.000000000000002
- 19. Odisho N, Carr TF, Cassell H. Food Allergy: Labelling and exposure risks. J Food Allergy. 2020;2(1):115-118. Published 2020 Sep 1. doi:10.2500/jfa.2020.2.200027
- National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Management of Food Allergy in the United States: Summary for Patients, Families, and Caregivers. National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. Published December 2010. Accessed September 8, 2024. https://www.niaid.nih.gov/sites/default/files/faguidelinesexecsummary.pdf
- 21. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act of 2004 (FALCPA). U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Updated August 23, 2023. Accessed September 9, 2024. <u>https://www.fda.gov/food-</u>

allergensgluten-free-guidance-documents-regulatory-information/food-allergen-labeling-and-consumer-protection-act-2004-falcpa

- 22. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FASTER Act of 2021: Sesame as the Ninth Major Food Allergen. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Updated January 10, 2023. Accessed September 15, 2024. <u>https://www.fda.gov/food/food-allergies/faster-act-sesame-ninth-major-food-allergen?gad_source=1</u>
- 23. Baker MG, Saf S, Tsuang A, Nowak-Wegrzyn A. Hidden allergens in food allergy. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol Off Publ Am Coll Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2018;121(3):285-292. doi:10.1016/j.anai.2018.05.011

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

H-150.924 Allergen Labeling on Food Packaging

Our AMA encourages food manufacturers to pursue more obvious packaging distinctions between products that contain the most common food allergens identified in the Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act and products that do not contain these allergens. [Res. 918, I-18]

D-440.932 Preventing Allergic Reactions in Food Service Establishments

Our American Medical Association will pursue federal legislation requiring restaurants and food establishments to: (1) include a notice in menus reminding customers to let the staff know of any food allergies; (2) educate their staff regarding common food allergens and the need to remind customers to inform wait staff of any allergies; and (3) identify menu items which contain any of the major food allergens identified by the FDA (in the Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act of 2004) and which allergens the menu item contains. [Res. 416, A-15]

H-150.948 Increasing Awareness of Nutritional Information and Ingredient Lists

Our American Medical Association supports legislation or rules requiring restaurants, retail food establishments, **and** vending machine operators that have menu items common to multiple locations, as well as all school **and** workplace cafeterias, especially those located in health care facilities, to have available for public viewing **ingredient lists**, nutritional **information**, **and** standard **nutrition** labels for all menu items. [Sub. Res. 411, A-04; Reaffirmation A-07; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 413, A-09, Res. 416, A-09 and Res. 418, A-09; Modified: BOT Rep. 1, A-14; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 01, A-24]

H-150.926 Product Date Labels

Our AMA will support federal standardization of date labels on food products to ensure that the labels address safety concerns. [Res. 421, A-18]

Resolution: 510 (A-25)

$\begin{array}{c}1&2&3&4&5&6\\7&8&9&101&12&3&4\\1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1\\1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1$	Introduced by:	Medical Student Section			
	Subject:	Improving Cybersecurity Standards for Healthcare Entities			
	Referred to:	Reference Committee E			
	Whereas, healthcare increasingly relies on electronic infrastructure in the form of Electronic Health Records (EHR) systems, telehealth platforms, implantable devices, patient monitoring devices, and billing systems ^{1,2} ; and				
	Whereas, the douver the vulnerabilities that minority patients,	ubling of healthcare cyberattacks from 2016 to 2021 has exposed at lead to care errors, delays, increased mortality, and disproportionate harm to exacerbated by insufficient regulations and optional industry standards ³⁻⁸ ; and			
	Whereas, the largest healthcare cyberattack in U.S. history at Change Healthcare, which compromised one-third of all medical records, underscored the absence of multi-factor authentication (MFA), a critical security measure capable of preventing 99.9% of automated cyberattacks and significantly reducing data breaches ⁹⁻¹² ; and				
	Whereas, the lack of original equipment manufacturer (OEM) support, timely updates, and the inconsistent use of readily available security measures like disk encryption in medical devices are significant vulnerabilities that increase the risk of cyberattacks ^{2,14-19} ; and				
	Whereas, solo pr larger entities like and OEMs, such and	actitioners and rural hospitals often lack resources for cybersecurity, while independent software vendors (ISVs), independent hardware vendors (IHVs), as Google and Microsoft, have the capacity to address these challenges ^{20–24} ;			
	Whereas, healtho and Drug Admini Health and Huma minimum standar	care cybersecurity is a focus of active regulation, with agencies like the Food stration (FDA) introducing updated device requirements, the Department of an Services (HHS) investing in initiatives, and The White House recommending ds in its National Cybersecurity Strategy ^{25–29} ; therefore be it			
	RESOLVED, that cybersecurity sta timely updates, a	t our American Medical Association support the establishment of minimum ndards, including, but not limited to, the use of multi-factor authentication, nd encryption for HIPAA covered entities. (New HOD Policy)			
	Fiscal Note: Mini	mal – less than \$1,000			

Date Received: 4/17/25

REFERENCES

- Shaver J. The State of Telehealth Before and After the COVID-19 Pandemic. *Prim Care*. 2022;49(4):517-530. doi:10.1016/j.pop.2022.04.002 1.
- Cartwright AJ. The elephant in the room: cybersecurity in healthcare. *J Clin Monit Comput*. Published online April 24, 2023:1-10. doi:10.1007/s10877-023-01013-5 2.

- 3. 2022 Healthcare Cybersecurity Year in Review, and a 2023 Look-Ahead. Office of Information Security. February 9, 2023. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/2022-retrospective-and-2023-look-ahead.pdf
- Tarka M, Blankstein M, Schottel P. The crippling effects of a cyberattack at an academic level 1 trauma center: An orthopedic perspective. *Injury*. 2023;54(4):1095-1101. doi:10.1016/j.injury.2023.02.022
- 5. McGlave CC, Neprash H, Nikpay S, Hacked to Pieces? The Effects of Ransomware Attacks on Hospitals and Patients. Published online October 4, 2023. doi:10.2139/ssrn.4579292
- 6. Gourevitch RA, Plough A, Donato K, Shah N. Who Is Harmed When Labor Floors Are Busy? A Racial Disparities Analysis [27T]. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2019;133:220S. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000559129.52680.d5
- 7. Flavin A, O'Toole E, Murphy L, et al. A National Cyberattack Affecting Radiation Therapy: The Irish Experience. Adv Radiat Oncol. 2022;7(5):100914. doi:10.1016/j.adro.2022.100914
- Apparent cyberattack forces Florida hospital system to divert some emergency patients to other facilities. CNN Politics. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.cnn.com/2023/02/03/politics/cyberattack-hospital-tallahassee-memorialflorida/index.html
- Abelson R, Sanger-Katz M. 4 Things You Need to Know About Health Care Cyberattacks. The New York Times. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/29/health/cyber-attack-unitedhealth-hospitalpatients.html?smid=nytcore-ios-share&referringSource=articleShare&sgrp=c-cb
- 10. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Healthcare Sector Cybersecurity.
- https://aspr.hhs.gov/cyber/Documents/Health-Care-Sector-Cybersecurity-Dec2023-508.pdf 11. AHA Letter to HHS on Implications of Change Healthcare Cyberattack. August 23, 2024. Accessed August 25, 2024.
- https://www.aha.org/lettercomment/2024-02-26-aha-letter-hhs-implications-change-healthcare-cyberattack 12. What We Learned: Change Healthcare Cyber Attack. House Committee on Energy and Commerce. Accessed August 25,
- What we Learned: Change Healthcare Cyber Attack. House Committee on Energy and Commerce. Accessed August 25 2024. https://energycommerce.house.gov/posts/energycommerce.house.gov
 Moving LA Benario S. Bastelli C. Buitt J. Moving LA Forma II. How offective is multifactor authentication of deterring.
- Meyer LA, Romero S, Bertoli G, Burt T, Weinert A, Ferres JL. How effective is multifactor authentication at deterring cyberattacks? Published online May 1, 2023. doi:10.48550/arXiv.2305.00945
- Microsoft Digital Defense Report 2023 (MDDR). Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.microsoft.com/enus/security/security-insider/microsoft-digital-defense-report-2023#
- 15. Federal Bureau of Investigation Cyber Division. Private Industry Notification. September 12, 2022. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.ic3.gov/Media/News/2022/220912.pdf
- 16. BitLocker overview. June 18, 2024. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://learn.microsoft.com/enus/windows/security/operating-system-security/data-protection/bitlocker/
- 17. About encrypted storage on your new Mac. Apple Support. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://support.apple.com/enus/118277
- Bakhshi T, Ghita B, Kuzminykh I. A Review of IoT Firmware Vulnerabilities and Auditing Techniques. Sensors. 2024;24(2):708. doi:10.3390/s24020708
- 19. Borky JM, Bradley TH. Protecting Information with Cybersecurity. *Eff Model-Based Syst Eng.* Published online September 9, 2018:345-404. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-95669-5_10
- 20. HPH Sector Cybersecurity Framework Implementation Guide: Appendix H. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://aspr.hhs.gov:443/cip/hph-cybersecurity-framework-implementation-guide/Pages/Appendix-H.aspx
- Epic's revenue by year. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.beckershospitalreview.com/ehrs/epics-revenue-byyear.html#
- 22. Creaner G. The Top 15 Medical Device Companies in the World. GetReskilled. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.getreskilled.com/medical-device-companies/
- Yonder D. Expert: Rural hospitals are particularly vulnerable to increasing cyberattacks targeting health care facilities. North Carolina Health News. July 5, 2024. Accessed September 15, 2024. http://www.northcarolinahealthnews.org/2024/07/05/cyberattacks-rural-hospitals-vulnerable/
- An Illinois hospital is the first health care facility to link its closing to a ransomware attack. NBC News. June 12, 2023. Accessed September 15, 2024. https://www.nbcnews.com/tech/security/illinois-hospital-links-closure-ransomware-attackrcna85983
- 25. Health C for D and R. Select Updates for the Premarket Cybersecurity Guidance: Section 524B of the FD&C Act. March 12, 2024. Accessed September 13, 2024. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/select-updates-premarket-cybersecurity-guidance-section-524b-fdc-act
- 26. HHS offering \$50 million for proposals to improve hospital cybersecurity. Accessed September 15, 2024. https://therecord.media/hhs-offering-funding-cybersecurity-hospital
- 27. All Info S.3983 117th Congress (2021-2022): PATCH Act. Library of Congress. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/senate-bill/3983/all-info
- ARPA-H announces program to automate cybersecurity for health care facilities | ARPA-H. May 20, 2024. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://arpa-h.gov/news-and-events/arpa-h-announces-program-automate-cybersecurity-health-carefacilities
- 29. The White House. National Cybersecurity Strategy. March 2023. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/National-Cybersecurity-Strategy-2023.pdf

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

D-478.957 Establish a Cyber-Security Relief Fund

Our American Medical Association, through appropriate channels, advocates for a 'Cyber Security Relief Fund" to be established by Congress. Our AMA advocates that the "Cyber Security Relief Fund" be funded through contributions from health insurance companies and all payers - as a mandated
requirement by each of the payer. Our AMA advocates that the "Cyber Security Relief Fund" only be utilized for 'uninterrupted' payments to all providers- in a structured way, in the event of future cyber-attacks affecting payments. [Res. 235, A-24]

H-515.950 Protecting Physicians and Other Healthcare Workers in Society

Our American Medical Association acknowledges and will act to reduce the incidence of antagonistic actions against physicians as well as other health care workers including first responders and public health officials, outside as well as within the workplace, including physical violence, intimidating actions of word or deed, and cyber-attacks, particularly those which appear motivated simply by their identification as health care workers. [Res. 413, I-20 Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 7, I-23]

D-478.959 Ransomware Prevention and Recovery

Our AMA will: (1) work with other stakeholders to seek legislation or regulation that supports resources to cover cyberattack prevention and recovery expenses for physician practices, hospitals, and healthcare entities to ensure continuity of optimal patient care; and (2) in collaboration with appropriate stakeholders, develop a toolkit for physician practices, hospitals, and healthcare entities to include best practices on preventing cyberattacks and a plan of action for when such an attack happens to their practice or institution; the toolkit should include guides to financial resources. [Res. 240, I-21]

D-478.960 Ransomware and Electronic Health Records

Our American Medical Association acknowledges that healthcare data interruptions are especially harmful due to potential physical harm to patients and calls for prosecution to the fullest extent of the law for perpetrators of ransomware and any other malware on independent physicians and their practices, healthcare organizations, or other medical entities involved in providing direct and indirect care to patients. Our AMA will: (a) advocate for federal legislation which provides for the prosecution of perpetrators of ransomware and any other malware on any and all healthcare entities, involved in direct and indirect patient care, to the fullest extent of the law; (b) encourage health care facilities and integrated networks that are under threat of ransomware attacks to upgrade their cybersecurity and to back up data in a robust and timely fashion; (c) advocate that the security of protected healthcare information be considered as an integral part of national cybersecurity protection; and (d) seek inclusion of federal cybersecurity resources allocated to physician practices, hospitals, and health care entities sufficient to protect the security of the patients they serve, as part of infrastructure legislation. [Res. 210, A-21 Reaffirmation: Res. 241, A-24]

3.3.3 Breach of Security in Electronic Medical Records

When there is reason to believe that patients' confidentiality has been compromised by a breach of the electronic medical record, physicians should: (a) Ensure that patients are promptly informed about the breach and potential for harm, either by disclosing directly (when the physician has administrative responsibility for the EMR), participating in efforts by the practice or health care institution to disclose, or ensuring that the practice or institution takes appropriate action to disclose. (b) Follow all applicable state and federal laws regarding disclosure. [Issued: 2016]

Resolution: 511 (A-25)

Introduced by:	Medical Student Section
Subject:	Increased Transparency Among Psychotropic Drug Administration in Prisons
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 Whereas, the prevalence of mental health disorders among incarcerated individuals is 2 disproportionately higher than the general population (22.8% in 2021), with 64% of jail inmates, 3 54% of state prisoners, and 45% of federal prisoners reporting mental health concerns, 37% of 4 federal prisoners and 44% of jail inmates having a prior mental health diagnosis, and 14% of 5 federal prisoners and 26% of iail inmates having serious psychological distress:^{1-3,10} and 6 7 Whereas, psychotropic drugs, such as antipsychotics, antidepressants, mood stabilizers, and 8 tranguilizers have significant adverse side effects, suggesting the need for close monitoring if 9 these drugs are used;^{4,5} and 10 11 Whereas, these medications are frequently used on incarcerated patients, yet prisons are 12 known to have staffing deficiencies in their medical units, often resulting in fatal delays to 13 accessing care;^{4,6,7} and 14 15 Whereas, inmates can be involuntarily medicated if the state has clear, cogent, and convincing 16 evidence that it is in the state's interest at that time, such as for the safety of the inmate or 17 others, bypassing the assessment for capacity and leading to abundant opportunities for abuse 18 and control of incarcerated populations;^{4,8} and 19 20 Whereas, many state and federal prisons currently lack transparency regarding their policies 21 and protocols for psychotropic drug administration, including, but not limited to, administration, duration, side effects, and drug(s) of choice;^{4,9} and 22 23 24 Whereas, there are limited data surrounding the incarcerated patients' experience with mental 25 illness and treatment, as well as side effects and complications of use of psychotropic drugs in 26 incarcerated populations due to the regular exclusion of this population from large scale population health surveys;⁶ and 27 28 29 Whereas, the limited access to these data impedes research and advocacy efforts for this 30 patient population, who are at high risk of adverse health outcomes; therefore be it 31 32 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study issues surrounding the use of 33 psychotropic medications in the carceral system, including inconsistencies in dosage, 34 frequency, duration, allowed formularies, side effects, and oversight by a psychiatrist or another 35 physician with expertise in mental illness (Directive to Take Action); and be it further 36 37 RESOLVED, that our AMA support increased transparency from state and federal jails and 38 prisons surrounding protocols pertaining to the administration of psychotropic medications, 39 including components such as dosage, frequency, duration, allowed formularies, management

- 1 of side effects, and requirements for oversight by a psychiatrist or another physician with
- 2 expertise in mental illness. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Date Received: 4/21/25

REFERENCES

- 1. Parsons, A. E. (2018). From asylum to prison: Deinstitutionalization and the rise of mass incarceration after 1945. UNIV OF NORTH CAROLINA PR.
- 2. https://www.apa.org/monitor/2014/10/incarceration#:~:text=Mental%20illness%20among%20today's%20inmates,rampant %20and%20often%20co%2Doccurring
- 3. Indicators of mental health problems reported by prisoners ... (n.d.). https://bjs.ojp.gov/content/pub/pdf/imhprpji1112.pdf
- 4. Hatch, A. R. (2019). *Silent Cells: The secret drugging of Captive America*. University of Minnesota Press.
- Chow, R. T. S., Whiting, D., Favril, L., Ostinelli, E., Cipriani, A., & Fazel, S. (2023b). An umbrella review of adverse effects associated with antipsychotic medications: The need for complementary study designs. *Neuroscience & amp; Biobehavioral Reviews*, 155, 105454. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neubiorev.2023.105454
- Canada K, Barrenger S, Bohrman C, Banks A, Peketi P. Multi-Level Barriers to Prison Mental Health and Physical Health Care for Individuals With Mental Illnesses. Front Psychiatry. 2022 Jun 3;13:777124. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2022.777124. PMID: 35722588; PMCID: PMC9203858.
- 7. Anderson, M. (2023, September 23). *1 in 4 inmate deaths happens in the same federal prison. why?*. NPR. https://www.npr.org/2023/09/23/1200626103/federal-prison-deaths-butner-medical-center-sick-inmates
- Washington v. Harper, 494 U.S. 210 (1990). Justia Law. (n.d.). https://supreme.justia.com/cases/federal/us/494/210/#:~:text=lt%20held%20that%2C%20under%20the,and%20convincin g%22%20evidence%20that%20the
- Orta, J., Barton, C., Ilao, P. *et al.* (2023) A review of policies on the involuntary use of psychotropic medications among persons experiencing incarceration in the United States. *Health Justice* 11(9). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40352-023-00204-1
- 10. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. (n.d.). *Mental illness*. National Institute of Mental Health. https://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/statistics/mental-illness

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

H-430.987 Medications for Opioid Use Disorder in Correctional Facilities

Our AMA advocates for legislation, standards, policies and funding that require correctional facilities to increase access to evidence-based treatment of OUD, including initiation and continuation of medications for OUD, in conjunction with psychosocial treatment when desired by the person with OUD, in correctional facilities within the United States and that this apply to all individuals who are incarcerated, including individuals who are pregnant, postpartum, or parenting. [Res. 443, A-05; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-15; Appended: Res. 223, I-17; Modified: Res. 503, A-21]

H-430.986 Health Care While Incarcerated

Our AMA supports: (a) linkage of those incarcerated to community clinics upon release in order to accelerate access to comprehensive health care, including mental health and substance use disorder services, and improve health outcomes among this vulnerable patient population, as well as adequate funding; (b) the collaboration of correctional health workers and community health care providers for those transitioning from a correctional institution to the community; (c) the provision of longitudinal care from state supported social workers, to perform foundational check-ins that not only assess mental health but also develop lifestyle plans with newly released people; and (d) collaboration with community-based organizations and integrated models of care that support formerly incarcerated people with regard to their health care, safety, and social determinant of health needs, including employment, education, and housing. [CMS Rep. 02, I-16; Appended: Res. 417, A-19; Appended: Res. 420, A-19; Modified: Res. 216, I-19; Modified: Res. 503, A-21; Reaffirmed: Res. 229, A-21; Modified: Res. 127, A-22; Appended: Res. 244, A-23; Appended: Res. 429, A-23]

D-430.997 Support for Health Care Services to Incarcerated Persons

Our AMA will express its support of the National Commission on Correctional Health Care Standards that improve the quality of health care services, including mental health services, delivered to the nation's correctional facilities; [Res. 440, A-04; Amended: BOT Action in response to referred for decision Res. 602, A-00; Reaffirmation I-09; Reaffirmation A-11; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 08, A-16; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep, 02, I-16; Appended: Res. 421, A-19; Appended: Res. 426, A-19; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 06, A-23]

H-130.932 Pharmacological Intervention for Agitated Individuals in the Out-of-Hospital Setting Our AMA:

1. Believes that current evidence does not support "excited delirium" or "excited delirium syndrome" as a medical diagnosis and opposes the use of the terms until a clear set of diagnostic criteria are validated. 2. Recognizes that the treatment of medical emergency conditions outside of a hospital is usually done by a subset of healthcare practitioners who are trained and have expertise as emergency medical service (EMS) practitioners. It is vital that EMS practitioners and systems are overseen by physicians who have specific experience and expertise in providing EMS medical direction.

3. Is concerned about law enforcement officer use of force accompanying "excited delirium" that leads to disproportionately high mortality among communities of color, particularly among Black men, and denounces "excited delirium" solely as a justification for the use of force by law enforcement officers.

4. Opposes the use of sedative/hypnotic and dissociative agents, including ketamine, as a pharmacological intervention for agitated individuals in the out-of-hospital setting, when done solely for a law enforcement purpose and not for a legitimate medical reason.

5. Recognizes that sedative/hypnotic and dissociative pharmacological interventions for agitated individuals used outside of a hospital setting by non-physicians have significant risks intrinsically, in the context of age, underlying medical conditions, and also related to potential drug-drug interactions with agents the individual may have taken.

6. Encourages the continued use of the necessary and effective dual-response method of communication between law enforcement and EMS to appropriately care for all patients encountered by first responders, including those patients demonstrating agitated or combative behavior.

7. Calls for comprehensive, independent analysis of law enforcement agencies to:

a. Review cases labeled as "excited delirium" to determine frequency of use of the term, including prevalence of its use by race, ethnicity, gender, age, and other demographic factors;

b. Assess the available training and guidelines used to prepare law enforcement first responders to respond to individuals with agitated or combative behavior, including de-escalation training;

c. Assess efforts to ensure adherence to approved training on an ongoing basis.

8. Calls for comprehensive, independent analysis, performed by appropriate medical and behavioral health professionals, of EMS agencies to:

a. Review the usage of ketamine and other sedative-hypnotic medications used to sedate patients with agitated or combative behavior and correlation of the tern "excited delirium" with race, ethnicity, gender, age or other demographic factors;

b. Assess whether existing training and guidelines, including continuous quality improvement processes, have been properly established by supervising EMS medical directors and behavioral health specialists, to:

i. Require appropriate monitoring of any patient who receives sedative/hypnotic and dissociative pharmacological interventions for treatment in the out-of-hospital setting;

ii. Ensure proper use of ketamine and other sedative/hypnotic and dissociative pharmacological interventions under defined protocols/guidelines after appropriate education on indications, usage and complications;

iii. Include an appropriate stepwise approach to the treatment of patients in the out-of-hospital setting, including de-escalation training, that provides safety to the patient and providers; and

c. Assess, on an ongoing basis, that personnel are conducting themselves according to guidelines and training.

9. Urges law enforcement and frontline emergency medical service personnel, who are a part of the "dual response" in emergency situations, to participate in appropriate training, overseen by EMS medical directors. The training should minimally include de-escalation techniques and the appropriate use of pharmacological intervention for agitated individuals in the out-of-hospital setting.

10. Urges medical and behavioral health specialists, not law enforcement, to serve as first responders and decision makers in medical and mental health emergencies in local communities and that administration of any pharmacological treatments in the out-of-hospital setting be done equitably, in an evidence-based, anti-racist, and stigma-free way. [CSAPH Rep. 2, A-21; Appended: BOT Action in response to referred for decision: CSAPH Rep. 2, A-21]

Resolution: 512 (A-25)

Introduced by:	Medical Student Section
Subject:	Preventing Drug-Facilitated Sexual Assault in Drinking Establishments
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 Whereas, an estimated 1 in 5 women have experienced completed or attempted rape, and 1 in 2 4 men have experienced some variation of sexual violence in their lifetime, with nearly half of all 3 sexual assaults involving alcohol consumption by the survivor, perpetrator, or both¹⁻³; and 4 5 Whereas, alcohol is identified as the most commonly detected substance in drug-facilitated 6 sexual assaults (DFSA) globally, with a significant portion of survivors reporting the use of 7 substances such as MDMA, GHB, ketamine, methamphetamine, and Rohypnol by 8 perpetrators^{4–7}; and 9 10 Whereas, college students and young adults are highly vulnerable to drug-facilitated sexual 11 assault (DFSA), with over 60% of incidents occurring in social settings like parties, bars, or 12 clubs, and only 20% of all survivors reporting assaults due to fear, shame, or impaired memory, 13 underscoring the urgent need for targeted preventive interventions⁸⁻¹¹; and 14 15 Whereas, due to the prolonged time frame between an assault and its reporting and the rapid clearance of many of these substances from the blood and urine, testing of drink samples has 16 17 been found to grant investigators much-needed insight¹²; and 18 19 Whereas, various drug detection devices, such as GHB and ketamine test kits, Drink Check 20 Wristbands, and Personal Drink IDs, have been developed and sold at relatively low costs for 21 the express purpose of preventing DFSA^{13–18}; and 22 23 Whereas, cities such as San Diego have recognized the importance of preventing DFSA by 24 requiring alcohol-selling establishments to have drug detection devices available under 25 Assembly Bill No. 1013, reflecting a growing trend in policy aimed at proactive prevention rather 26 than reactive response¹⁹; and 27 28 Whereas, the American Medical Association has existing policy addressing sexual assault 29 prevention on college campuses and education on sexual assault prevention and violence but 30 lacks policy supporting efforts to prevent DFSA; therefore it be 31 32 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support federal, state, and local efforts to 33 prevent drug-facilitated sexual assault, including provision of drug detection equipment in establishments that sell alcohol and through public education campaigns. (New HOD Policy) 34 Fiscal Note: Minimal – less than \$1,000

Date Received: 4/21/25

REFERENCES

- 1. Statistics. National Sexual Violence Resource Center. Accessed July 21, 2024. https://www.nsvrc.org/statistics
- 2. About Sexual Violence | Sexual Violence Prevention | CDC. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.cdc.gov/sexualviolence/about/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/violenceprevention/sexualviolence/index.html
- Drug-Facilitated Sexual Assault: A Systematic Review Irantzu Recalde-Esnoz, Pablo Prego-Meleiro, Gemma Montalvo, Héctor del Castillo, 2024. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/15248380231195877?casa_token=lycBtXunKJAAAAAA%3AqdPlnU2beS5ADI5 Rm92MKI5HTtUf5iez_PK52M9IMcf63IDSc6AXrsMJINsGQOapIPcI-I_R7_A-jA&journalCode=tvaa
- Date rape drugs | Office on Women's Health. Accessed July 21, 2024. https://www.womenshealth.gov/a-z-topics/date-rapedrugs#references
- Anderson LJ, Flynn A, Pilgrim JL. A global epidemiological perspective on the toxicology of drug-facilitated sexual assault: A systematic review. J Forensic Leg Med. 2017;47:46-54. doi:10.1016/j.jflm.2017.02.005
- 6. Basile KC, Smith SG, Liu Y, et al. Victim and perpetrator characteristics in alcohol/drug-involved sexual violence victimization in the U.S. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2021;226:108839. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2021.108839
- 7. What You Need to Know About Date Rape Testing. US Drug Test Centers. Accessed July 21, 2024.
- https://www.usdrugtestcenters.com/drug-test-blog/298/what-you-need-to-know-about-date-rape-testing.html
- 8. Drug-Facilitated Sexual Assaults | National Institute of Justice. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://nij.ojp.gov/topics/articles/drug-facilitated-sexual-assaults
- 9. Sexual Assault Response Team Toolkit. National Sexual Violence Resource Center. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.nsvrc.org/sarts/toolkit
- 10. Drug Facilitated Sexual Assault (DFSA) Information | University Health Center. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://health.umd.edu/DFSA
- 11. Campus Sexual Assault (CSA) Study, Final Report | National Institute of Justice. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://nij.ojp.gov/library/publications/campus-sexual-assault-csa-study-final-report
- 12. Drug Facilitated Sexual Assault: Detection and Stability of Benzodiazepines in Spiked Drinks Using Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry - PMC. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3929633/
- 13. Quest DW, Horsley J. Field-test of a date-rape drug detection device. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2007;31(6):354-357. doi:10.1093/jat/31.6.354
- 14. System: Date-rape drug detector ring, other cutting-edge projects at new UH innovation program | University of Hawaii News. Accessed July 21, 2024. http://www.hawaii.edu/news/article.php?ald=12788
- Procida A, Honeychurch KC. Smartphone-based colorimetric determination of gamma-butyrolactone and gammahydroxybutyrate in alcoholic beverage samples. *J Forensic Sci*. 2022;67(4):1697-1703. doi:10.1111/1556-4029.15042
- 16. 5 gadgets that alert drinkers to date rape drugs. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.gov1.com/preventing-sexual-assaultand-intimate-partner-violence/articles/5-gadgets-that-alert-drinkers-to-date-rape-drugs-n2AXeJb4rn45IMFG/
- Drink Check Wristbands. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.ukwristbands.com/drink-check-wristband-page
 Gadget tests your drink for "date rape" drugs. Accessed August 25, 2024.
- https://money.cnn.com/2014/07/29/technology/innovationnation/date-rape-drug-device/index.html 19. AB 1013- CHAPTERED. Accessed July 21, 2024.
- https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=202320240AB1013
- From Prevalence to Prevention: Closing the Gap Between What We Know About Rape and What We Do (From Sourcebook on Violence Against Women, P 117-142, 2001, Claire M. Renzetti, Jeffrey L. Edleson, and Raquel K. Bergen, eds. -- See NCJ-201429) | Office of Justice Programs. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.ojp.gov/ncjrs/virtuallibrary/abstracts/prevalence-prevention-closing-gap-between-what-we-know-about-rape
- 21. Brecklin LR, Forde DR. A meta-analysis of rape education programs. *Violence Vict.* 2001;16(3):303-321.
- Flores SA, Hartlaub MG. Reducing rape-myth acceptance in male college students: A meta-analysis of intervention studies. J Coll Stud Dev. 1998;39(5):438-448.
- 23. Yeater EA, O'Donohue W. Sexual assault prevention programs: current issues, future directions, and the potential efficacy of interventions with women. *Clin Psychol Rev.* 1999;19(7):739-771. doi:10.1016/s0272-7358(98)00075-0
- 24. Breitenbecher K. Sexual assault on college campuses: Is an ounce of prevention enough? Appl Prev Psychol. 2000;9:23-52. doi:10.1016/S0962-1849(05)80036-8
- 25. National Sexual Assault Hotline: Confidential 24/7 Support | RAINN. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://rainn.org/resources

RELEVANT AMA Policy

H-515.956 Addressing Sexual Assault on College Campuses

Our AMA: (1) supports universities' implementation of evidence-driven sexual assault prevention programs that specifically address the needs of college students and the unique challenges of the collegiate setting; (2) will work with relevant stakeholders to address the issues of rape, sexual abuse, and physical abuse on college campuses; and (2) will strongly express our concerns about the problems of rape, sexual abuse, and physical abuse on college campuses. [Res. 402, A-16; Appended: Res. 424, A-18]

Preventing, Identifying and Treating Violence and Abuse 8.10

All patients may be at risk for interpersonal violence and abuse, which may adversely affect their health or ability to adhere to medical recommendations. In light of their obligation to promote the well-being of patients, physicians have an ethical obligation to take appropriate action to avert the harms caused by violence and abuse.

To protect patients' well-being, physicians individually should:

(a) Become familiar with:

(i) how to detect violence or abuse, including cultural variations in response to abuse;

(ii) community and health resources available to abused or vulnerable persons;

(iii) public health measures that are effective in preventing violence and abuse;

(iv) legal requirements for reporting violence or abuse.

(b) Consider abuse as a possible factor in the presentation of medical complaints.

(c) Routinely inquire about physical, sexual, and psychological abuse as part of the medical history.

(d) Not allow diagnosis or treatment to be influenced by misconceptions about abuse, including beliefs that abuse is rare, does not occur in "normal" families, is a private matter best resolved without outside interference, or is caused by victims' own actions.

(e) Treat the immediate symptoms and sequelae of violence and abuse and provide ongoing care for patients to address long-term consequences that may arise from being exposed to violence and abuse.
(f) Discuss any suspicion of abuse sensitively with the patient, whether or not reporting is legally mandated, and direct the patient to appropriate community resources.

(g) Report suspected violence and abuse in keeping with applicable requirements. Before doing so, physicians should:

(i) inform patients about requirements to report;

(ii) obtain the patient's informed consent when reporting is not required by law. Exceptions can be made if a physician reasonably believes that a patient's refusal to authorize reporting is coerced and therefore does not constitute a valid informed treatment decision.

(h) Protect patient privacy when reporting by disclosing only the minimum necessary information. Collectively, physicians should:

(i) Advocate for comprehensive training in matters pertaining to violence and abuse across the continuum of professional education.

(j) Provide leadership in raising awareness about the need to assess and identify signs of abuse, including advocating for guidelines and policies to reduce the volume of unidentified cases and help ensure that all patients are appropriately assessed.

(k) Advocate for mechanisms to direct physicians to community or private resources that might be available to aid their patients.

(I) Support research in the prevention of violence and abuse and collaborate with public health and community organizations to reduce violence and abuse.

(m) Advocate for change in mandatory reporting laws if evidence indicates that such reporting is not in the best interests of patients.

AMA Principles of Medical Ethics: I,III Issued: 2016

Resolution: 513 (A-25)

Introduced by:	Medical Student Section
Subject:	Transparency on Comparative Effectiveness in Direct-to-Consumer Advertising
Referred to:	Reference Committee E
Whereas, studies patient and provid benefits and unde accurate represer	show that direct-to-consumer advertising (DTCA) significantly influences ler perceptions of medications, sometimes leading to overestimation of erestimation of risks, underscoring the need for more stringent regulation and ntation of clinical data in drug advertisements ^{1,3} ; and
Whereas, physicia by their patients, o	ans are substantially likelier to prescribe DTCA medications when requested despite having reservations about their clinical appropriateness ² ; and
Whereas, countrie assessment (HTA	es such as France, Germany and Canada have assigned health technology a) agencies to classify drugs based on their added clinical benefit, prioritizing

- 10 assessment (HTA) agencies to classify drugs based on their added clinical benefit, prioritizing 11 evidence from randomized trials that compare the new drug to an existing treatment, with
- 12 studies showing a strong agreement between these agencies on assessments of comparative
- 13 effectiveness, especially of ultra-expensive drugs^{4-7, 8}; and
- 14

1 2 3

4 5 6

7 8 9

15 Whereas, Section 1194(e) of the Inflation Reduction Act requires the Centers for Medicare and

16 Medicaid Services to consider comparative effectiveness in Medicare Drug Price Negotiations, a

17 principle that should also apply to DTCA, which is not currently addressed in AMA policy H-

- 18 105.988 regarding the assessment or advertisement of a drug's comparative effectiveness or
 added clinical benefit within its class or purpose⁹; and
- 20
- 0
- 21 Whereas, The Effective Health Care Program funds individual researchers, research centers,
- and academic organizations to work with the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
- (AHRQ) to produce effectiveness and comparative effectiveness research for clinicians,
 consumers, and policymakers¹⁰; and
- 25
- 26 Whereas, by presenting comparative effectiveness data clearly and with guidance from
- 27 healthcare professionals, patient education materials could improve understanding and
- adherence to treatment plans, enhancing care quality and helping physicians tailor drug choices
- 29 to individual patient needs¹¹⁻¹³; therefore be it
- 30
- RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association supports the designation of an appropriate
 government health agency, such as the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ),
 to:
- a. review data on diagnostic and treatment modalities, prioritizing evidence from randomized
 controlled clinical trials;

- b. evaluate their comparative effectiveness when compared to existing standard of care and
 other benefits such as convenience, formulation, and route of administration;
 - require that any corporate advertisements for a modality include agency-approved information on comparative effectiveness. (New HOD Policy)

Fiscal Note: Minimal - less than \$1,000

Date Received: 4/22/25

REFERENCES

1. Sullivan HW, O'Donoghue AC, Aikin KJ. Direct-to-consumer prescription drug advertising and patient-provider interactions. J Am Board Fam Med. 2020;33(2):279-283. doi:10.3122/jabfm.2020.02.190278.

2. Franquiz MJ, McGuire AL. Direct-to-Consumer Drug Advertisement and Prescribing Practices: Evidence Review and Practical Guidance for Clinicians. J Gen Intern Med. 2021;36(5):1390-1394. doi:10.1007/s11606-020-06218-x.

3. Eli Lilly and Company Agrees to Pay \$1.415 Billion to Resolve Allegations of Off-Label Promotion of Zyprexa. United States Department of Justice. October 22, 2014. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/eli-lilly-and-company-agrees-pay-1415-billion-resolve-allegations-label-promotion-zyprexa

4. Base de Données Publique des Médicaments [Public drug database]. Haute Autorité de Santé. Accessed August 9, 2022. https://base-donnees-publique.medicaments.gouv.fr/telechargement.php

5. Federal Joint Committee (G-BA). Federal Joint Committee. Accessed August 25, 2024. https://www.g-ba.de/english/ 6. Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB). Government of Canada. Accessed August 25, 2024.

https://www.canada.ca/en/patented-medicine-prices-review.html

 DiStefano MJ, Markell JM, Doherty CC, Alexander GC, Anderson GF. Association Between Drug Characteristics and Manufacturer Spending on Direct-to-Consumer Advertising. JAMA. 2023;329(5):386-392. doi:10.1001/jama.2022.23968.
 DiStefano MJ, Kang SY, Yehia F, Morales C, Anderson GF. Assessing the Added Therapeutic Benefit of Ultra-Expensive Drugs.

Disterant MJ, Kang SY, Yenia F, Morales C, Anderson GF. Assessing the Added Therapeutic Benefit of Ottra-Expensive Drugs.
 Value Health. 2021;24(3):397-403. doi:10.1016/j.jval.2020.10.021.
 Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Initial Memorandum, Implementation of Sections 1191–1198 of the Social Security Act

 Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Initial Memorandum, Implementation of Sections 1191–1198 of the Social Security Act for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026, and Solicitation of Comment. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; 2023.

10. U.S. National Library of Medicine. (1970, January 1). AHRQ comparative effectiveness reviews. National Center for Biotechnology Information. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK42934/

11. Kobue B, Moch S, Waterneyer J. "It's so hard taking pills when you don't know what they're for": a qualitative study of patients' medicine taking behaviours and conceptualisation of medicines in the context of rheumatoid arthritis. BMC Health Serv Res. 2017;17(1):303. doi:10.1186/s12913-017-2246-8.

12. Geryk LL, Blalock SJ, DeVellis RF, Morella K, Carpenter DM. Associations Between Patient Characteristics and the Amount of Arthritis Medication Information Patients Receive. J Health Commun. 2016;21(10):1122-1130. doi:10.1080/10810730.2016.1222036.

13. Náfrádi L, Galimberti E, Nakamoto K, Schulz PJ. Intentional and Unintentional Medication Non-Adherence in Hypertension: The Role of Health Literacy, Empowerment and Medication Beliefs. J Public Health Res. 2016;5(3):762. doi:10.4081/jphr.2016.762.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

H-105.988 Direct-to-Consumer Advertising (DTCA) of Prescription Drugs and Implantable Devices

Our AMA: ... 2. That until such a ban is in place, our American Medical Association opposes product-claim DTCA that does not satisfy the following guidelines: a. The advertisement should be indication-specific and enhance consumer education about the drug or implantable medical device, and the disease, disorder, or condition for which the drug or device is used. b.In addition to creating awareness about a drug or implantable medical device for the treatment or prevention of a disease, disorder, or condition, the advertisement should convey a clear, accurate and responsible health education message by providing objective information about the benefits and risks of the drug or implantable medical device for a given indication. Information about benefits should reflect the true efficacy of the drug or implantable medical device for a given indication. Information about benefits that resulted in the drug's or device's approval for marketing. ... g. The advertisement should not make comparative claims for the product versus other prescription drug or implantable medical device products; however, the advertisement should include information about the availability of alternative non-drug or non-operative management options such as diet and lifestyle changes, where appropriate, for the disease, disorder, or condition. [BOT Rep. 38, A-99; Sub. Res. 513, A-99; Reaffirmed: CMS Rep. 9, I-99; Amended: Res. 509, I-99; Appended & Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 503, A-01; Reaffirmed: Res. 522, A-02; Reaffirmed: Res. 914, I-02; Reaffirmed: Sub. Res. 504, A-03;

3 4 Reaffirmation A-04; Reaffirmation A-05; Modified: BOT Rep. 9, A-06; Reaffirmed in lieu of Res. 514, A-07; BOT Action in response to referred for decision: Res. 927, I-15; Modified: BOT Rep. 09, I-16; Appended: Res. 236, A-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 223, A-17; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 112, A-19; Reaffirmed in lieu of: Res. 810, I-22; Reaffirmation A-23]

Direct-to-Consumer Advertisement of Prescription Drugs, 9.6.7

Direct-to-consumer advertising may raise awareness about diseases and treatment and may help inform patients about the availability of new diagnostic tests, drugs, treatments, and devices. However, direct-to-consumer advertising also carries the risk of creating unrealistic expectations for patients and conflicts of interest for physicians, adversely affecting patients' health and safety, and compromising patient physician relationships.

(Issued: 2016)

Resolution: 514 (A-25)

	Introduced by:	New England, The American Thoracic Society
	Subject:	Support for a Nicotine Free Generation
	Referred to:	Reference Committee E
1	Whereas, the add	dictive nature of nicotine is established ¹ ; and
2 3 4 5	Whereas, the cor consequences in alcohol use, moto	mbustible form of nicotine delivery has serious morbidity and mortality that "smoking kills more people in this country than HIV, drug overdoses, or vehicle crashes, and firearm-related injuries combined"; ² and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Whereas, there is cancer-causing of and vaping fluids including nicotine hydrocarbons, he organic compour other complex or reactions in the e formaldehyde — transforming and	s evidence that non-combustible forms of nicotine delivery systems have chemicals and precursors similar to combustible forms — "E-cigarette devices demonstrably contain a series of both definite and probable oncogens e derivatives (e.g., nitrosnornicotine, nitrosamine ketone), polycyclic aromatic eavy metals (including organometal compounds) and aldehydes/other complex nds. These arise both as constituents of the e-liquid (with many aldehydes and ganics used as flavorings) and as a result of pyrolysis/complex organic electronic cigarette device (including unequivocal carcinogens such as formed from pyrolysis of glycerol). Various studies demonstrate in vitro cytotoxic activity of these derivatives"; ³ and
17 18 19 20	Whereas, there is use in this countr addictive nicotine	s a concerning prevalence of noncombustible addictive nicotine delivery system ry by children and adolescents — 5.9% use e-cigarettes and 1.8% use pouches, for a combined total of 1,600,000 children; ⁴ and
21 22 23 24 25	Whereas, every of than 400 of them from their habit; ^{5,}	day, almost 2,500 children under 18 years of age try their first cigarette, more will become new, regular daily smokers, and half of them will ultimately die ⁶ and
25 26 27 28	Whereas, cigaret States; ⁷ and	te smoking causes about one out of every three cancer deaths in the United
29 30 31 32 33 34	Whereas, the nic strategy that pha products to anyou before that date t and phasing out	cotine-free generation (NFG) concept is a relatively new tobacco control ses in an end to commercial nicotine use by prohibiting the sale of nicotine ne born after a chosen date (e.g., January 1, 2004), while permitting those born to be sold products indefinitely, thereby preventing sales to the next generation sales slowly over time; ⁸ and
35 36 37	Whereas, in New Massachusetts, k BROOKLINE, wh	v England the Massachusetts Medical Society supported the town of Brookline, by signing on to an amicus brief in SIX BROTHERS, INC. vs. TOWN OF herein the bylaw prohibits the sales of nicotine products to anyone born on or

after January 1, 2000. The MA Supreme Judicial Court unanimously supported Brookline in its
 decision;⁹ and

3

4 Whereas, as of April 2, 2025, the following Massachusetts cities and towns have adopted NFG

- 5 policy: Brookline via by-law, Stoneham, Wakefield, Melrose, Malden, Winchester, Reading,
- 6 Concord, Manchester, Chelsea, Belchertown, Needham, and Newton via city ordinance, and
- 7 Pelham via resolution; and
- 8

9 Whereas, legislation has been filed in the Massachusetts State House and Senate, An Act *to* 10 *create a nicotine free generation* (HD2372 and SD1317);^{10, 11} therefore be it

11

12 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate for legislation establishing a

- "Nicotine Free Generation" through the prohibition on sale of addictive nicotine products to
 anyone born after a chosen date (Directive to Take Action); and be it further
- 15
- 16 RESOLVED, that our AMA alert its members to current opportunities to create "Nicotine Free
- 17 Generation" policies through the prohibition on sale of addictive nicotine products to anyone
- 18 born after a chosen date within the towns, cities, and states where they practice and live.
- 19 (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Resolve 1: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000 Resolve 2: Minimal – less than \$1,000

Date Received: 4/15/25

REFERENCES

- 1. Picciotto CR and Kenny PJ, 2021 Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Medicine; Benowitz NL, 2010 N Engl J Med 362(24) 2295-2303
- Silbaugh K, Del Valle L, Robertson C. Toward a tobacco-free generation A birth date-based phaseout approach. N Engl J Med 2024;390:1837–1839. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMp2403297
- 3. Bracken-Clarke et al., 2021, Lung Cancer, 153, pp 11-20
- 4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2024 National Youth Survey. October 17, 2024
- 5. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. 2015 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed Tables. 2016
- 6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Office on Smoking and Health. Sustaining State Programs for Tobacco Control: State Data Highlights, 2006. Accessed on June 9, 2008
- 7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. *The Health Consequences of Smoking*—50 Years of Progress: A Report of the Surgeon General. U.S. Dept of Health and Human Services; 2014. Accessed March 28, 2024
- 8. Public Health Law Center. THE NICOTINE-FREE GENERATION APPROACH A Policy Option Overview. Available: https://www.publichealthlawcenter.org/sites/default/files/resources/Nicotine-Free-Generation.pdf
- 9. Action on Smoking and Health. Massachusetts Supreme Judicial Court Upholds Tobacco-Free Generation Law. Available https://ash.org/massachusetts-supreme-court-upholds-tobacco-free-generation-law/
- 10. The 194th General Court of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Bill HD2372. An Act to create a nicotine-free generation. <u>https://malegislature.gov/Bills/194/HD.2372</u>
- The 194th General Court of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Bill SD.1317. An Act to create a nicotine free generation. <u>https://malegislature.gov/Bills/194/SD1317</u>

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

H-30.958. Ethyl Alcohol and Nicotine as Addictive Drugs.

The AMA (1) identifies alcohol and nicotine as drugs of addiction which are gateways to the use of other drugs by young people; (2) urges all physicians to intervene as early as possible with their patients who use tobacco products and have problems related to alcohol use, so as to prevent adverse health effects and reduce the probability of long-term addition; (3) encourages physicians who treat patients with alcohol problems to be alert to the high probability of co-existing nicotine problems; and (4) reaffirms that

individuals who suffer from drug addiction in any of its manifestations are persons with a treatable disease.

H-490.911. Smoke-Free America.

Our AMA makes the passage of legislation for a smoke-free America, that includes all public and workplaces and includes provisions for support of smoking cessation programs, a legislative priority for the AMA until such legislation is passed.

D-490.998. Tobacco Control and Settlement

Our AMA: (1) will undertake action to publicize, support and implement the elements of its policies that have not been adequately addressed by the Master Settlement Agreement and other agreements, including but not limited to:

(a) A complete ban on tobacco industry promotion and advertising;

(b) Regulation of tobacco sales, including a ban on vending machines and a mandate for behind the counter sales;

- (c) Tax increases on tobacco products;
- (d) Protection from environmental tobacco smoke;
- (e) Regulation of nicotine as a drug by the Food and Drug Administration; and
- (f) Look back provisions; and

(2) will work with Congress, the Administration and other groups to achieve public health goals and accomplish the issues addressed by our AMA policies through federal and state tobacco control legislation.

H-495.977. Banning the Sale of Tobacco Products in Pharmacies and Health Care Facilities

Our AMA supports efforts to ban the sale of tobacco products meeting the definition of "tobacco product" under the Family Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act, with the exception of medicinal nicotine products approved by the FDA, where health care is delivered or where prescriptions are filled, including retail outlets housing store-based health clinics.

H-495.983 Tobacco Litigation Settlements

- 1. Our American Medical Association strongly supports the position that all monies paid to the states in the Master Settlement Agreement and other agreements be utilized for research, education, prevention and treatment of nicotine addiction, especially in children and adolescents, and for treatment of diseases related to nicotine addiction and tobacco use.
- 2. Our AMA supports efforts to ensure that a substantial portion of any local, state or national tobacco litigation settlement proceeds be directed towards preventing children from using tobacco in any form, helping current tobacco users quit, and protecting nonsmokers from environmental tobacco smoke, and that any tobacco settlement funds not supplant but augment health program funding.
- 3. Our AMA strongly supports efforts to direct tobacco settlement monies that are not directed to other specific tobacco control activities to enhance patient access to medical services.
- 4. Our AMA strongly supports legislation codifying the position that all monies paid to the states through the various tobacco settlements remain with the states; and that none be reimbursed to the Federal government on the basis of each individual state's Federal Medicaid match.
- 5. Our AMA opposes any provision of tort reform legislation that would grant exclusion from liability or special protection to tobacco companies or tobacco products.

H-495.986. Sales and Distribution of Tobacco Products and Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems (ENDS) and E-cigarettes

1. Our American Medical Association recognizes the use of e-cigarettes and vaping as an urgent public health epidemic and will actively work with the Food and Drug Administration and other relevant stakeholders to counteract the marketing and use of addictive e-cigarette and vaping devices, including but not limited to bans and strict restrictions on marketing to minors under the age of 21;

- Our AMA encourages the passage of laws, ordinances and regulations that would set the minimum age for purchasing tobacco products, including electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS) and ecigarettes, at 21 years, and urges strict enforcement of laws prohibiting the sale of tobacco products to minors;
- 3. Our AMA supports the development of model legislation regarding enforcement of laws restricting children's access to tobacco, including but not limited to attention to the following issues: (a) provision for licensure to sell tobacco and for the revocation thereof; (b) appropriate civil or criminal penalties (e.g., fines, prison terms, license revocation) to deter violation of laws restricting children's access to and possession of tobacco; (c) requirements for merchants to post notices warning minors against attempting to purchase tobacco and to obtain proof of age for would-be purchasers; (d) measures to facilitate enforcement; (e) banning out-of-package cigarette sales ("loosies"); and (f) requiring tobacco purchasers and vendors to be of legal smoking age;
- 4. Our AMA requests that states adequately fund the enforcement of the laws related to tobacco sales to minors;
- 5. Our AMA opposes the use of vending machines to distribute tobacco products and supports ordinances and legislation to ban the use of vending machines for distribution of tobacco products;
- 6. Our AMA seeks a ban on the production, distribution, and sale of candy products that depict or resemble tobacco products;
- 7. Our AMA opposes the distribution of free tobacco products by any means and supports the enactment of legislation prohibiting the disbursement of samples of tobacco and tobacco products by mail;
- 8. Our AMA:
 - a. publicly commends (and so urges local medical societies) pharmacies and pharmacy owners who have chosen not to sell tobacco products, and asks its members to encourage patients to seek out and patronize pharmacies that do not sell tobacco products;
 - b. encourages other pharmacists and pharmacy owners individually and through their professional associations to remove such products from their stores;
 - c. urges the American Pharmacists Association, the National Association of Retail Druggists, and other pharmaceutical associations to adopt a position calling for their members to remove tobacco products from their stores; and
 - d. encourages state medical associations to develop lists of pharmacies that have voluntarily banned the sale of tobacco for distribution to their members.
- 9. Our AMA opposes the sale of tobacco at any facility where health services are provided; and
- 10. Our AMA supports that the sale of tobacco products be restricted to tobacco specialty stores.
- 11. Our AMA supports measures that decrease the geographic density of tobacco retail stores, including but not limited to, preventing retailers from selling tobacco products in stores in close proximity to schools.

Resolution: 515 (A-25)

	Introduced by:	New York
	Subject:	Nitrous Oxide Abuse
	Referred to:	Reference Committee E
1 2 3	Whereas, nitrous known to the med	oxide is a colorless gas used as a sedative for medical/dental procedures well lical profession; and
3 4 5 6 7	Whereas, abuse of causing combined Neuropsychiatric hallucinations and	of nitrous oxide is known to impair the body's metabolism of vitamin B12, I degeneration of the spinal cord as well as peripheral neuropathies. symptoms can include depression, anxiety, aggressive behaviors, I delusions; and
9 10	Whereas, there have being sold in smo	as been a massive increase in the recreational use of nitrous oxide, often ke shops marketed to teenagers; and
12 13 14 15 16 17	Whereas, as deta Magazine called " industry comes up responsibility by h whipped cream th	iled in a recent article in the December 30, 2024, edition of New York The Next Drug Epidemic is Blue Raspberry Flavored", speaks to how the o with flavors, and clever social media campaigns but tries to dodge legal having people sign waivers that they plan to use for culinary purposes to give be fluffy consistency found in store-bought cans; and
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Whereas, a small government is slo taken action. In M paraphernalia for commercial sales selling nitrous ent	greedy group profits off Americans while the regulatory process of the w to react. There is no meaningful federal regulation. Some states have larch 2024, Michigan passed a law making it unlawful to sell nitrous recreational use. Two months later, Louisiana became the first state to ban of the gas entirely. Other states have proposed banning smoke shops from irely; therefore be it
25 26 27 28	RESOLVED, that educate the public stakeholders to lin Policy)	our American Medical Association support efforts on the federal level to c regarding the harmful effects of inhaled nitrous oxide use and work with local nit the ability to acquire nitrous oxide for inhalation purposes. (New HOD
	Fiscal Note: Minir	nal – less than \$1,000

Received: 4/22/25

Resolution: 516
(A-25)

Introduced by:	Organized Medical Staff Section
Subject:	Creating a Registry of Potential Side Effects of GIP & GLP-1 Medications
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 Whereas, gastric inhibitory polypeptide (GIP) and glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) medications 2 continue to be heavily advertised and touted as some kind of miracle drug for weight loss-3 besides their main indication as treatment for diabetes, there are limited studies on the potential 4 side-effects—especially those involving the senior (65 years and older) population, such as 5 muscle loss and bone density loss; and 6 7 Whereas, the costs of these medications continue to be high and they can potentially cost the 8 healthcare system a lot of money over the long run; and 9 10 Whereas, there are no clear guidelines of how long patients should be taking these medications, 11 which are meant to be long-term and potentially life-long weight management medications, and 12 whether the weight loss will be maintained if patients ever want to come off them; and 13 14 Whereas, there are no long-term studies of the potential side effects of these medications while 15 many side effects have been seen; and 16 17 Whereas, there are no current recommendations to better safeguard patients taking these 18 medications and patients are not required to be monitored by gualified health professionals, 19 such as obesity specialists, endocrinologists, or gastroenterologists, while taking these 20 medications: therefore be it 21 22 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association support and call for a registry of GIP and 23 GLP-1 receptor agonists' side effects, as well as potential impacts on pregnancy (Directive to 24 Take Action). 25

Fiscal Note: Minimal – less than \$1,000

Received: 2/28/2025

REFERENCES

- 1. Seino, Y, Fukushima, M., & Tabe, D. (2010). GIP and GLP-1, the two incretin hormones: Similarities and differences. *Journal of Diabetes Investigation*. 1:12, 8-23. <u>https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4020673/</u>
- 2. FDA-approved label for Ozempic (Semaglutide): https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2023/209637s020s021lbl.pdf
- 3. FDA-approved label for Zepbound (Tirzepatide): https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2023/217806s000lbl.pdf
- Cubanski, J, Neuman, T. & Sroczynski. (2024). A new use for Wegovy open the door to Medicare coverage for millions of people with obesity. *Kaiser Family Foundation* Issue Brief. <u>https://www.kff.org/medicare/issue-brief/a-new-use-for-wegovy-opens-the-door-to-medicare-coverage-for-millions-of-people-with-obesity/</u>

- Sodhi, M, Rezaeianzadeh, R., & Kezouh, A. (2023). Risk of gastrointentinal adverse events associated with glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists for weight loss. *JAMA*. 330(18): 1795-1797. <u>https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/fullarticle/2810542</u>
- Joshi, G.P, Abdelmalak, B.B., Weigel, W.A., Soriano, S.G., Harbell, M.W., Kuo, C.I., Stricker, P.A., Domino, K.B. (2023). American Society of Anesthesiologists consensus-based guidance on peroperative management of patients (adults and children) on glucon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonists. *American Society of Anesthesiologists* Press Release: June 29, 2023. <u>https://www.asahq.org/about-asa/newsroom/news-releases/2023/06/american-society-of-anesthesiologistsconsensus-based-guidance-on-preoperative</u>
- Niewijk, G. (2024). Research shows GLP-1 receptor agonist drugs are effective but come with complex concerns. University of Chicago Medicine Press Release: May 30, 2024. <u>https://www.uchicagomedicine.org/forefront/research-and-discoveries-articles/2024/may/research-on-glp-1-drugs</u>
- 8. Cassata, C. (2023). Ozempic can cause major loss of muscle mass and reduce bone density. *Healthline*: May 2, 2023. <u>https://www.healthline.com/health-news/ozempic-muscle-mass-loss</u>
- 9. Daniel, K. (2024). What older adults need to know before taking a GLP-1 like Ozempic. *Everyday Health*: May 17, 2024. https://www.everydayhealth.com/obesity/what-older-adults-need-to-know-before-taking-a-glp-1-like-ozempic/

Resolution: 517 (A-25)

Introduced by:	Resident and Fellow Section, American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry, American Psychiatric Association, American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry, American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law, Academy of Consultation- Liaison Psychiatry
Subject:	In Support of a National Drug Checking Registry
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 Whereas, recreational substance use is becoming increasingly more common, with 13.3% of 2 respondents to a 2020 CDC survey reporting that they either started or increased substance 3 use to help deal with stress related to COVID-19;¹ and 4 5 Whereas, recreational drugs have been found to be contaminated with adulterants at a rate up 6 to nearly 80%;^{2–4} and 7 Whereas, fentanyl was present in 77% of adolescent overdose deaths in 2021:⁵ and 8 9 10 Whereas, nearly two-thirds of all overdose deaths in the United States from 2019-2020 involved 11 synthetic opioids;⁶ and 12 13 Whereas, drug checking services are point-of-care tests provided at events with high 14 recreational drug use that can rapidly provide information to a user on the composition of the drug they intend to take;⁷ and 15 16 Whereas, 94% of users of drug checking services reported they would not take a drug whose 17 18 test results were unexpected;⁸ and 19 20 Whereas, 32% of users of drug checking services reported that they would not take a drug if it 21 was found to contain adulterants;⁸ and 22 23 Whereas, a majority of users of drug checking services intended to share the results of the test 24 with others;9 and 25 Whereas, drug checking services can also serve as a point of contact with users of recreational 26 27 drugs for other harm reduction services, and accessibility to these resources through drug checking services is overwhelmingly supported by the target market;¹⁰ and 28 29 30 Whereas, availability of drug checking services does not lead to an increase in intent to use recreational drugs;¹¹ and 31 32 33 Whereas, drug checking services are supported by over 80% of the target population:¹² and

- 34 Whereas, the Department of Health and Human Services reports that efforts to provide drug
- 35 checking services have been largely effective in changing intended and actual drug use
- 36 behavior;¹³ and
- 37
- 38 Whereas, drug-checking services in the United States today do not have an established way to 39 communicate trends in their results with one another; and
- 40
- 41 Whereas, a network of drug-checking services across the country could be an alternative
- 42 source of information to DEA seizures to help identify early trends in supply contamination and
- 43 provide education on upcoming contamination concerns to users, such as the rise of new
- 44 contaminants like xylazine;¹⁴ therefore be it
- 45
- 46 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the creation of a national drug-
- 47 checking registry that would provide a mechanism whereby community-run drug-checking
 48 services may communicate their results. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/21/25

REFERENCES:

- 1. Czeisler MÉ. Mental Health, Substance Use, and Suicidal Ideation During the COVID-19 Pandemic United States, June 24–30, 2020. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.*;69 . Epub ahead of print 2020. DOI: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6932a1.
- 2. McCrae K, Tobias S, Tupper K, et al. Drug checking services at music festivals and events in a Canadian setting. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2019;205:107589.
- 3. Karch L, Tobias S, Schmidt C, et al. Results from a mobile drug checking pilot program using three technologies in Chicago, IL, USA. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2021;228:108976.
- Karamouzian M, Dohoo C, Forsting S, et al. Evaluation of a fentanyl drug checking service for clients of a supervised injection facility, Vancouver, Canada. *Harm Reduction Journal*. 2018;15:46.
- 5. Friedman J, Godvin M, Shover CL, et al. Trends in Drug Overdose Deaths Among US Adolescents, January 2010 to June 2021. *JAMA*. 2022;327:1398–1400.
- 6. O'Donnell J. Trends in and Characteristics of Drug Overdose Deaths Involving Illicitly Manufactured Fentanyls United States, 2019–2020. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*;70. Epub ahead of print 2021. DOI: 10.15585/mmwr.mm7050e3.
- 7. Harper L, Powell J, Pijl EM. An overview of forensic drug testing methods and their suitability for harm reduction point-of-care services. *Harm Reduct J*. 2017;14:52.
- 8. Valente H, Martins D, Carvalho H, et al. Evaluation of a drug checking service at a large scale electronic music festival in Portugal. *Int J Drug Policy*. 2019;73:88–95.
- 9. Maghsoudi N, Tanguay J, Scarfone K, et al. Drug checking services for people who use drugs: a systematic review. *Addiction*. 2022;117:532–544.
- 10. Day N, Criss J, Griffiths B, et al. Music festival attendees' illicit drug use, knowledge and practices regarding drug content and purity: a cross-sectional survey. *Harm Reduct J*. 2018;15:1.
- 11. Murphy Ś, Bright SJ, Dear G. Could a drug-checking service increase intention to use ecstasy at a festival? *Drug Alcohol Rev.* 2021;40:974–978.
- 12. Southey M, Kathirgamalingam A, Crawford B, et al. Patterns of ecstasy use amongst live music event attendees and their opinions on pill testing: a cross sectional study. Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy. 2020;15:55.
- 13. Pu J. Drug Checking Programs in the United States and Internationally: Environmental Scan Summary.
- 14. The Growing Threat of Xylazine and its Mixture with Illicit Drugs.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY:

Prevention of Drug-Related Overdose D-95.987

1. Our AMA: (a) recognizes the great burden that substance use disorders (SUDs) and drug-related overdoses and death places on patients and society alike and reaffirms its support for the compassionate treatment of patients with a SUD and people who use drugs; (b) urges that community-based programs offering naloxone and other opioid overdose and drug safety and prevention services continue to be implemented in order to further develop best practices in this area; (c) encourages the education of health care workers and people who use drugs about the use of naloxone and other harm reduction measures in preventing opioid and other drug-related overdose fatalities; and (d) will continue to monitor the progress of such initiatives and respond as appropriate.

2.Our AMA will: (a) advocate for the appropriate education of at-risk patients and their caregivers in the signs and symptoms of a drug-related overdose; and (b) encourage the continued study and implementation of appropriate treatments and risk mitigation methods for patients at risk for a drug-related overdose.

3. Our AMA will support the development and implementation of appropriate education programs for persons receiving treatment for a SUD or in recovery from a SUD and their friends/families that address harm reduction measures.

4. Our AMA will advocate for and encourage state and county medical societies to advocate for harm reduction policies that provide civil and criminal immunity for the use of "drug paraphernalia" designed for harm reduction from drug use, including but not limited to drug contamination testing and injection drug preparation, use, and disposal supplies. [Res. 526, A-06; Modified in lieu of Res. 503, A-12; Appended: Res. 909, I-12; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 22, A-16; Modified: Res. 511, A-18; Reaffirmed: Res. 235, I-18; Modified: Res. 506, I-21; Appended: Res. 513, A-22; Modified: Res. 211, I-22; Appended: Res. 221, A-23; Reaffirmation: A-23; Modified: Res. 505, A-23; Reaffirmed: BOT Rep. 18, A-24]

Pilot Implementation of Supervised Injection Facilities H-95.925

Our AMA supports the development and implementation of pilot supervised injection facilities (SIFs) in the United States that are designed, monitored, and evaluated to generate data to inform policymakers on the feasibility, effectiveness, and legal aspects of SIFs in reducing harms and health care costs related to injection drug use. [Res. 513, A-17; Reaffirmation: A-23]

Harmful Drug Use in the United States - Strategies for Prevention H-95.978

Our AMA: (1) Urges the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Administration to support research into special risks and vulnerabilities, behavioral and biochemical assessments and intervention methodologies most useful in identifying persons at special risk and the behavioral and biochemical strategies that are most effective in ameliorating risk factors.

(2) Urges the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention to continue to support community-based prevention strategies which include: (a) Special attention to children and adolescents, particularly in schools, beginning at the pre-kindergarten level. (b) Changes in the social climate (i.e., attitudes of community leaders and the public), to reflect support of harmful drug and alcohol use prevention and treatment, eliminating past imbalances in allocation of resources to supply and demand reduction. (c) Development of innovative programs that train and involve parents, educators, physicians, and other community leaders in "state of the art" prevention approaches and skills.

(3) Urges major media programming and advertising agencies to encourage the development of more accurate and prevention-oriented messages about the effects of harmful drug and alcohol use.
(4) Supports the development of advanced educational programs to produce qualified prevention specialists, particularly those who relate well to the needs of economically disadvantaged, ethnic, racial, and other special populations.

(5) Supports investigating the feasibility of developing a knowledge base of comprehensive, timely and accurate concepts and information as the "core curriculum" in support of prevention activities.
(6) Urges federal, state, and local government agencies and private sector organizations to accelerate their collaborative efforts to develop a national consensus on prevention and eradication of harmful alcohol and drug use. [BOT Rep. H, A-89; Reaffirmed: CSA Rep. 12, A-99; Reaffirmation I-01; Reaffirmed: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-11; Modified: CSAPH Rep. 1, A-21; Reaffirmed: Res. 523, A-23]

Introduced by:	Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society, Laurie Gesell, MD, Jayesh Shah, MD
Subject:	Mandatory Accreditation and Regular Inspections of Hyperbaric Chambers
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 2 3	Whereas, a recent tragic incident in Michigan resulted in the death of a child due to a chamber explosion in an unaccredited hyperbaric facility; and
4 5 6	Whereas, hyperbaric chambers pose significant risks, including fire hazards due to high oxygen concentrations, which can be mitigated by adherence to rigorous safety standards; and
7 8 9	Whereas, currently there is no uniformity in state regulations, with most states lacking requirements for accreditation or regular inspections of hyperbaric chambers; and
10 11 12 13	Whereas, the Food and Drug Administration recommends that patients being referred for hyperbaric oxygen therapy go to a hospital or facility that has been "inspected and is properly accredited by the Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society"; and
14 15 16 17	Whereas, the Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society is the only organization that conducts hyperbaric facility accreditations to ensure facilities meet high safety and patient care standards; and
18 19 20	Whereas, The Joint Commission recognizes the UHMS accreditation program as the only Complementary Accrediting Organization under their Cooperative Agreement; and
21 22 23	Whereas, ensuring the safety of patients undergoing hyperbaric oxygen therapy is paramount; therefore be it
24 25 26 27	RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association recommend that all states within the United States require hyperbaric chamber facilities to be accredited by the Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society (New HOD Policy); and be it further
28 29 30 31	RESOLVED, that our AMA advocate for at least annual inspections of hyperbaric chambers by the manufacturer or other approved biomedical equipment personnel to ensure compliance with safety standards (Directive to Take Action); and be it further
32 33 34	RESOLVED, that our AMA support legislative efforts to establish uniform national standards for the operation and maintenance of hyperbaric chambers. (New HOD Policy)
0-	Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/21/25

REFERENCES

- 1. FDA: Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy: Get the Facts https://www.fda.gov/consumers/consumer-updates/hyperbaric-oxygentherapy-get-facts
- 2. The Joint Commission: Complementary Agreements https://www.jointcommission.org/resources/news-and-multimedia/factsheets/facts-about-cooperative-accreditation-initiative/
- 3. UHMS Hyperbaric Facility Accreditation Program https://www.uhms.org/accreditation/accreditation-for-hyperbaric-medicine.html
- 4. National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors https://www.nationalboard.org/PrintPage.aspx?pageID=164&ID=202
- 5. Hyperbaric Chambers: What they are, what they treat, risks, and accreditation
- https://www.clickondetroit.com/news/local/2025/01/31/hyperbaric-chambers-what-they-are-what-they-treat-risks-and-accreditation/
- 6. National Board of Diving and Hyperbaric Medical Technology https://nbdhmt.org/

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

D-270.986 Oppose Unsafe Use of "Mild Hyperbaric Therapy"

Our American Medical Association opposes the operation of "mild hyperbaric facilities" unless and until effective treatments can be delivered safely in facilities with appropriately trained staff including physician supervision and prescription and only when the intervention has scientific support or rationale.

Our AMA will work with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and other regulatory bodies to close facilities offering "mild hyperbaric therapy" until and unless they adopt and adhere to all established safety regulations, adhere to the established principles of the practice of hyperbaric oxygen under the prescription and oversight of a licensed and trained physician, and ensure that staff are appropriately trained and adherent to applicable safety regulations.

D-160.916 Safe Supervision of Complex Radiation Oncology and Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapeutic Procedures

Our AMA will advocate that: (1) radiation therapy services and hyperbaric oxygen services should be exempted from the Hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (HOPPS) rule requiring only general supervision of hospital therapeutic services; and (2) direct supervision of hyperbaric oxygen therapy services by a physician trained in hyperbaric oxygen services should be required by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

Resolution: 519 (A-25)

Introduced by:	Washington State, Montana, Arizona, Mississippi, Utah, American Academy of Family Physicians
Subject:	Framework to Convey Evidence-Based Medicine in AI Tools Used in Clinical Decision Making
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

1 Whereas, there are estimates that medical knowledge doubles every 73 days¹ and that 30 2 percent of all the data generated worldwide is estimated to be healthcare related²; and 3 4 Whereas, large language models utilize vast amounts of data and algorithm development is 5 frequently proprietary and challenging to discern especially during point-of-care encounters; and 6 7 Whereas, augmented intelligence (AI) in healthcare varies from technologies with lower risk to 8 patient safety including administrative tasks, data collection, and scribing to technologies with 9 higher risk to patient safety including triage, chatbots, and—finally—clinical decision support; 10 and 11 12 Whereas, the integration of AI into healthcare has the potential to enhance clinical decision-13 making, patient outcomes, and operational efficiencies in healthcare delivery and "Health care 14 Al must be designed, developed, and deployed in a manner which is ethical, equitable, 15 responsible, accurate, transparent, and evidence-based³⁴," and 16 17 Whereas, our AMA Report of the BOT previously noted, "To best foster trust, both between 18 physicians and developers/deployers, and between physicians and patients, use of AI that may directly impact medical decision making should be communicated to parties involved in that 19 decision making"3; and 20 21 22 Whereas, the pace of progress in health AI will be determined by the pace of trust; and 23 24 Whereas, evidence-based medicine (EBM) is the use of high-quality clinical research in making 25 decisions about the care of patients in which strength of recommendation taxonomy (SORT) 26 has been used as a mechanism to convey quality of evidence⁵ and Open Ethics Label (OEL) 27 has been described as a "nutrition label" for digital products to make these products transparent and safe for consumers⁶; and 28 29 30 Whereas, the current Trump administration repealed President Biden's signature October 2023 31 Al executive order which aimed to promote safe and secure use of Al; and 32 33 Whereas, the Bipartisan House Task Force on AI emphasizes the need for a thoughtful, risk-34 based approach to AI governance and recommends adopting sector-specific policies and

standards to address unique challenges in healthcare⁷; and 35

- 1 Whereas, evidence-based medicine is foundational to clinical decision-making, and AI tools
- 2 should integrate and prioritize validated EBM guidelines while being rigorously tested to ensure
- 3 their real-world clinical utility^{8 9}; and
- 4
- 5 Whereas, evidence-based AI systems must meet rigorous criteria for clinical effectiveness, cost 6 efficiency, and health equity to earn the trust and widespread adoption among physicians and 7 their patients¹⁰; and
- 8

9 Whereas, there is a lack of a comprehensive framework for integrating evidence-based AI tools
10 into clinical workflows to ensure effective implementation and to address potential risks of
11 misinformation or misuse^{3 10}; and

12

Whereas, the need for collaboration among healthcare delivery organizations, regulatory agencies, and technology developers has been highlighted as essential for responsible AI development and deployment^{3 4}; therefore be it

- 15 ueve
- 17 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association collaborate with stakeholders, including
 - 18 physicians, academic institutions, and industry leaders, to create a report by A-26 with
 - 19 recommendations for how AI tools used in clinical decision support convey transparency in the
 - 20 quality of medical evidence and the grading of medical evidence to physicians and advanced
 - 21 care practitioners so clinical recommendations can be accurately verified and validated.
 - 22 (Directive to Take Action)
- 23

Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/9/25

REFERENCES

- 1. Densen, Peter. "Challenges and opportunities facing medical education." Transactions of the American Clinical and Climatological Association 122 (2011): 48.
- 2. Markets, R.C., 2021. The healthcare data explosion [online], https://www.rbccm.com/en/gib/healthcare/episode/the_healthcare_data_explosion.
- 3. American Medical Association. (2024) Assessing the Intersection Between AI and Health Care H-480.931. AMA PolicyFinder. Retrieved 27 January 2025, from <u>https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/H-480.931?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-H-480.931.xml</u>.
- Coalition for Health AI, T. "Blueprint for trustworthy AI implementation guidance and assurance for healthcare." (2023).
- Ebell MH, Siwek J, Weiss BD, Woolf SH, Susman J, Ewigman B, et al. Strength of Recommendation Taxonomy (SORT): a patient-centered approach to grading evidence in the medical literature. Am Fam Physician 2004;69:549-557.
- 6. Open Ethics Label: Al nutrition labels Open Ethics Initiative.
- 118th Congress (2023-2024): "Bipartisan House Task Force Report on Artificial Intelligence," accessed from speaker.gove, 2 January 2025, <u>https://www.speaker.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/AI-Task-Force-Report-FINAL.pdf</u>.
- Longhurst, Christopher A., et al. "A call for artificial intelligence implementation science centers to evaluate clinical effectiveness." NEJM AI 1.8 (2024): Alp2400223.
- 9. Blumenthal, David, and Bakul Patel. "The regulation of clinical artificial intelligence." *Nejm Ai* 1.8 (2024): Alpc2400545.
- Abramoff, Michael D., Tinglong Dai, and James Zou. "Scaling Adoption of Medical Al—Reimbursement from Value-Based Care and Fee-for-Service Perspectives." NEJM AI 1.5 (2024): Alpc2400083.

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

H-480.935 Assessing the Potentially Dangerous Intersection Between AI and Misinformation

- 1. Our American Medical Association will study and develop recommendations on the benefits and unforeseen consequences to the medical profession of large language models (LLM) such as, generative pretrained transformers (GPTs), and other augmented intelligence-generated medical advice or content, and that our AMA propose appropriate state and federal regulations with a report back at A-24.
- 2. Our AMA will work with the federal government and other appropriate organizations to protect patients from false or misleading AI-generated medical advice.

- 3. Our AMA will encourage physicians to educate our patients about the benefits and risks of consumers facing LLMs including GPTs.
- 4. Our AMA will support publishing groups and scientific journals to establish guidelines to regulate the use of augmented intelligence in scientific publications that include detailing the use of augmented intelligence in the methods, exclusion of augmented intelligence systems as authors, and the responsibility of authors to validate the veracity of any text generated by augmented intelligence.

D-480-956 Use of Augmented Intelligence for Prior Authorization

Our American Medical Association advocates for greater regulatory oversight of the use of augmented intelligence for review of patient claims and prior authorization requests, including whether insurers are using a thorough and fair process that:

- 1. is based on accurate and up-to-date clinical criteria derived from national medical specialty society guidelines and peer reviewed clinical literature.
- 2. includes reviews by doctors and other health care professionals who are not incentivized to deny care and with expertise for the service under review.
- 3. requires such reviews include human examination of patient records prior to a care denial.

H-480-940 Augmented Intelligence in Health Care

As a leader in American medicine, our American Medical Association has a unique opportunity to ensure that the evolution of augmented intelligence (AI) in medicine benefits patients, physicians, and the health care community.

To that end our AMA will seek to:

- 1. Leverage its ongoing engagement in digital health and other priority areas for improving patient outcomes and physicians' professional satisfaction to help set priorities for health care AI.
- 2. Identify opportunities to integrate the perspective of practicing physicians into the development, design, validation, and implementation of health care AI.
- 3. Promote development of thoughtfully designed, high-quality, clinically validated health care AI that:
 - a. is designed and evaluated in keeping with best practices in user-centered design, particularly for physicians and other members of the health care team;
 - b. is transparent;
 - c. conforms to leading standards for reproducibility;
 - d. identifies and takes steps to address bias and avoids introducing or exacerbating health care disparities including when testing or deploying new AI tools on vulnerable populations; and
 - e. safeguards patients' and other individuals' privacy interests and preserves the security and integrity of personal information.
- 4. Encourage education for patients, physicians, medical students, other health care professionals, and health administrators to promote greater understanding of the promise and limitations of health care AI.
- 5. Explore the legal implications of health care AI, such as issues of liability or intellectual property, and advocate for appropriate professional and governmental oversight for safe, effective, and equitable use of and access to health care AI.

H-480-939 Augmented Intelligence in Health Care

Our American Medical Association supports the use and payment of augmented intelligence (AI) systems that advance the quadruple aim. AI systems should enhance the patient experience of care and outcomes, improve population health, reduce overall costs for the health care system while increasing value, and support the professional satisfaction of physicians and the health care team. To that end our AMA will advocate that:

- 1. Oversight and regulation of health care AI systems must be based on risk of harm and benefit accounting for a host of factors, including but not limited to: intended and reasonably expected use(s); evidence of safety, efficacy, and equity including addressing bias; AI system methods; level of automation; transparency; and, conditions of deployment.
- 2. Payment and coverage for all health care AI systems must be conditioned on complying with all appropriate federal and state laws and regulations, including, but not limited to those governing

patient safety, efficacy, equity, truthful claims, privacy, and security as well as state medical practice and licensure laws.

- 3. Payment and coverage for health care AI systems intended for clinical care must be conditioned on
 - a. clinical validation.
 - b. alignment with clinical decision-making that is familiar to physicians.
 - c. high-quality clinical evidence.
- 4. Payment and coverage for health care AI systems must
 - a. be informed by real world workflow and human-centered design principles.
 - b. enable physicians to prepare for and transition to new care delivery models.
 - c. support effective communication and engagement between patients, physicians, and the health care team.
 - d. seamlessly integrate clinical, administrative, and population health management functions into workflow.
 - e. seek end-user feedback to support iterative product improvement.
- 5. Payment and coverage policies must advance affordability and access to AI systems that are designed for small physician practices and patients and not limited to large practices and institutions. Government-conferred exclusivities and intellectual property laws are meant to foster innovation, but constitute interventions into the free market, and therefore, should be appropriately balanced with the need for competition, access, and affordability.
- 6. Physicians should not be penalized if they do not use AI systems while regulatory oversight, standards, clinical validation, clinical usefulness, and standards of care are in flux. Furthermore, our AMA opposes:
 - a. Policies by payers, hospitals, health systems, or governmental entities that mandate use of health care AI systems as a condition of licensure, participation, payment, or coverage.
 - b. The imposition of costs associated with acquisition, implementation, and maintenance of healthcare AI systems on physicians without sufficient payment.
- 7. Liability and incentives should be aligned so that the individual(s) or entity(ies) best positioned to know the AI system risks and best positioned to avert or mitigate harm do so through design, development, validation, and implementation. Our AMA will further advocate:
 - a. Where a mandated use of AI systems prevents mitigation of risk and harm, the individual or entity issuing the mandate must be assigned all applicable liability.
 - b. Developers of autonomous AI systems with clinical applications (screening, diagnosis, treatment) are in the best position to manage issues of liability arising directly from system failure or misdiagnosis and must accept this liability with measures such as maintaining appropriate medical liability insurance and in their agreements with users.
 - c. Health care AI systems that are subject to non-disclosure agreements concerning flaws, malfunctions, or patient harm (referred to as gag clauses) must not be covered or paid and the party initiating or enforcing the gag clause assumes liability for any harm.
- 8. Our AMA, national medical specialty societies, and state medical associations:
 - a. Identify areas of medical practice where AI systems would advance the quadruple aim.
 - b. Leverage existing expertise to ensure clinical validation and clinical assessment of clinical applications of AI systems by medical experts.
 - c. Outline new professional roles and capacities required to aid and guide health care Al systems.
 - d. Develop practice guidelines for clinical applications of AI systems.
- 9. There should be federal and state interagency collaboration with participation of the physician community and other stakeholders in order to advance the broader infrastructural capabilities and requirements necessary for AI solutions in health care to be sufficiently inclusive to benefit all patients, physicians, and other health care stakeholders. (New HOD Policy)
- 10. All is designed to enhance human intelligence and the patient-physician relationship rather than replace it.

Resolution: 520
(A-25)

Subject:Study of Grading Systems in AMA Board ReportsReferred to:Reference Committee EWhereas, the American Medical Association is committed to promoting the highest standards in patient care and medical practice; andWhereas, evidence-based medicine is paramount to the decision-making processes that influence clinical practice and health policy; andWhereas, the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) system is an example of an internationally recognized method for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in healthcare; andWhereas, evidence of grading and assessment systems provide a transparent and systematic framework for ranking the quality of evidence and the strength of clinical recommendations; andWhereas, the use of evidence grading and assessment systems would ensure that AMA board reports are based on the best available evidence, promoting trust and credibility among its members and the general public; andWhereas, adopting a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and uniformity across different reports and recommendations; therefore be itRESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action)Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000		Introduced by:	Young Physicians Section	
Referred to: Reference Committee E Whereas, the American Medical Association is committed to promoting the highest standards in patient care and medical practice; and Whereas, evidence-based medicine is paramount to the decision-making processes that influence clinical practice and health policy; and Whereas, the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) system is an example of an internationally recognized method for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in healthcare; and Whereas, evidence of grading and assessment systems provide a transparent and systematic framework for ranking the quality of evidence and the strength of clinical recommendations; and Whereas, the use of evidence grading and assessment systems would ensure that AMA board reports are based on the best available evidence, promoting trust and credibility among its members and the general public; and Whereas, adopting a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and uniformity across different reports and recommendations; therefore be it RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action) Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000		Subject:	Study of Grading Systems in AMA Board Reports	
 Whereas, the American Medical Association is committed to promoting the highest standards in patient care and medical practice; and Whereas, evidence-based medicine is paramount to the decision-making processes that influence clinical practice and health policy; and Whereas, the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) system is an example of an internationally recognized method for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in healthcare; and Whereas, evidence of grading and assessment systems provide a transparent and systematic framework for ranking the quality of evidence and the strength of clinical recommendations; and Whereas, the use of evidence grading and assessment systems would ensure that AMA board reports are based on the best available evidence, promoting trust and credibility among its members and the general public; and Whereas, adopting a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and uniformity across different reports and recommendations; therefore be it RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action) Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000 		Referred to:	Reference Committee E	
 Whereas, evidence-based medicine is paramount to the decision-making processes that influence clinical practice and health policy; and Whereas, the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) system is an example of an internationally recognized method for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in healthcare; and Whereas, evidence of grading and assessment systems provide a transparent and systematic framework for ranking the quality of evidence and the strength of clinical recommendations; and Whereas, the use of evidence grading and assessment systems would ensure that AMA board reports are based on the best available evidence, promoting trust and credibility among its members and the general public; and Whereas, adopting a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and uniformity across different reports and recommendations; therefore be it RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action) Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000 		Whereas, the Am patient care and r	nerican Medical Association is committed to promoting the highest standards in medical practice; and	
 Whereas, the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) system is an example of an internationally recognized method for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in healthcare; and Whereas, evidence of grading and assessment systems provide a transparent and systematic framework for ranking the quality of evidence and the strength of clinical recommendations; and Whereas, the use of evidence grading and assessment systems would ensure that AMA board reports are based on the best available evidence, promoting trust and credibility among its members and the general public; and Whereas, adopting a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and uniformity across different reports and recommendations; therefore be it RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action) Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000 		Whereas, eviden influence clinical	ce-based medicine is paramount to the decision-making processes that practice and health policy; and	
 Whereas, evidence of grading and assessment systems provide a transparent and systematic framework for ranking the quality of evidence and the strength of clinical recommendations; and Whereas, the use of evidence grading and assessment systems would ensure that AMA board reports are based on the best available evidence, promoting trust and credibility among its members and the general public; and Whereas, adopting a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and uniformity across different reports and recommendations; therefore be it RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action) Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000 		ading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation is an example of an internationally recognized method for assessing the e and the strength of recommendations in healthcare; and		
 Whereas, the use of evidence grading and assessment systems would ensure that AMA board reports are based on the best available evidence, promoting trust and credibility among its members and the general public; and Whereas, adopting a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and uniformity across different reports and recommendations; therefore be it RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action) Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000 		Whereas, eviden framework for rar	ce of grading and assessment systems provide a transparent and systematic nking the quality of evidence and the strength of clinical recommendations; and	
 Whereas, adopting a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and uniformity across different reports and recommendations; therefore be it RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action) Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000 		Whereas, the use reports are based members and the	e of evidence grading and assessment systems would ensure that AMA board d on the best available evidence, promoting trust and credibility among its e general public; and	
RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action) Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000		Whereas, adoptir uniformity across	ng a consistent method for analyzing medical evidence ensures fairness and different reports and recommendations; therefore be it	
Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000		RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association study the use of a system for assessing the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations in board reports when appropriate. (Directive to Take Action)		
		Fiscal Note: Mode	est – between \$1,000 - \$5,000	

Received: 04/21/25

Resolution: 521 (A-25)

Introduced by:	New York
Subject:	Warning Labels on OTC Sleep Aids
Referred to:	Reference Committee E

Whereas, over the counter (OTC) medications promoted for insomnia often contain 1 2 antihistamines; and

3

4 Whereas, OTC antihistamines are documented to have severe side effects in older persons 5 including slowing of motor reflexes leading to falls, and anticholinergic effects leading to

6 impaired memory and possible dementia; therefore be it

7

8 RESOLVED, that our American Medical Association advocate for legislation or mandate from

9 the appropriate regulators that over the counter (OTC) sleep medications containing

10 antihistamines carry a warning label for adverse effects including, but not limited to for

dizziness, risk of falling, and, with long term use, memory impairment, when used by elderly 11

12 persons. (Directive to Take Action)

Fiscal Note: Modest – between \$1,000 - \$5,000

Received: 4/22/25

REFERENCES

1. <u>https://www.verywellhealth.com/why-older-people-shouldnt-use-diphenhydramine-to-sleep-3015319#:~:text=Diphenhydramine%20cause%20decreased%20reaction,fractures%20is%20a%20notable%20concern</u>

Introduced by:	Association for Clinical Oncology, American College of Rheumatology		
Subject:	Access to Important and Essential Drugs		
Referred to:	Reference Committee E		
Whereas, persis years and are cu and	/hereas, persistent shortages of essential drugs have regularly occurred for the past 10-15 ears and are currently impacting patients and their care teams, particularly pediatric patients; nd		
Whereas, lack o including disrupt progression; and	Vhereas, lack of predictability in the generic drug supply chain is negatively impacting patient cluding disruptions or delays in treatment, potentially leading to irreversible disease rogression; and		
Whereas, curren could impact acc shortages; and	/hereas, current regulatory and market uncertainties are impacting the global supply chain and ould impact access to essential drugs, increase out-of-pocket costs, and exacerbate hortages; and		
Whereas, Baxter International's North Cove manufacturing plant in North Carolina was significantly impacted by Hurricane Helene in 2024, leading to shortages of IV fluids and peritoneal dialysis solutions as the plant produced about 60% or 1.5 million bags of the IV fluid used by U.S. hospitals; therefore be it			
RESOLVED, tha drug manufactur shortages by ide treatments (Dire	at our American Medical Association work with policymakers, regulatory bodies, rers, and the health care community to address access issues and drug entifying solutions to ensure long-term stability and preserve patient access to ctive to Take Action); and be it further		
RESOLVED, that existing drug sho comprehensive a • Address consider • Reward r that supp other adv (APIs), w • Recogniz (FDA) vis shortage • Relay infi	at our AMA urges Congress to pass comprehensive legislation to mitigate ortages and prevent future shortages of lifesaving and life-prolonging drugs. A approach would: economic factors that drive generic manufacturers out of the market and stabilizing the market with long-term contracts and guaranteed prices. reliable U.S. manufacturing of critical and supportive medications through prices out continued quality production and investment in continuous manufacturing or vanced manufacturing for critical drugs and active pharmaceutical ingredients which could include onshoring or nearshoring as components of a solution. The potential shortages earlier by increasing the Food and Drug Administration's sibility into the supply chain so the agency can predict and respond to potential s earlier. ormation about potential shortages to health systems and providers to help pare for and mitigate possible supply challenges. (Directive to Take Action)		
Fiscal Note: Mod	derate – between \$5,000 - \$10,000		

Received: 4/22/25

REFERENCES

- 1. Drug Shortages in Oncology: ASCO Clinical Guidance for Alternative Treatments | JCO Oncology Practice
- 2. Advocates on Capitol Hill and Across the Country Urge Congress to Prioritize Research Funding, Fix Prior Authorization, Help End Drug Shortages - ASCO
- <u>HHS needs a drug shortage plan, watchdog says Axios</u>
- 4. IV shortage update: Baxter facility damage after hurricane in North Carolina 2024 | AMA Update Video | AMA

RELEVANT AMA POLICY

National Drug Shortages H-100.956

- 1. Our American Medical Association considers drug shortages to be an urgent public health crisis, and recent shortages have had a dramatic and negative impact on the delivery and safety of appropriate health care to patients.
- 2. Our AMA supports recommendations that have been developed by multiple stakeholders to improve manufacturing quality systems, identify efficiencies in regulatory review that can mitigate drug shortages, and explore measures designed to drive greater investment in production capacity for products that are in short supply, and will work in a collaborative fashion with these and other stakeholders to implement these recommendations in an urgent fashion.
- Our AMA supports authorizing the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to expedite facility inspections and the review of manufacturing changes, drug applications and supplements that would help mitigate or prevent a drug shortage.
- 4. Our AMA will advocate that the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and/or Congress require drug manufacturers to establish a plan for continuity of supply of vital and life-sustaining medications and vaccines to avoid production shortages whenever possible. This plan should include establishing the necessary resiliency and redundancy in manufacturing capability to minimize disruptions of supplies in foreseeable circumstances including the possibility of a disaster affecting a plant.
- 5. The Council on Science and Public Health shall continue to evaluate the drug shortage issue, including the impact of group purchasing organizations and pharmacy benefit managers on drug shortages, and report back at least annually to the House of Delegates on progress made in addressing drug shortages.
- 6. Our AMA urges continued analysis of the root causes of drug shortages that includes consideration of federal actions, evaluation of manufacturer, Group Purchasing Organization (GPO), pharmacy benefit managers, and distributor practices, contracting practices by market participants on competition, access to drugs, pricing, and analysis of economic drivers, and supports efforts by the Federal Trade Commission to oversee and regulate such forces.
- Our AMA urges regulatory relief designed to improve the availability of prescription drugs by ensuring that such products are not removed from the market or caused to stop production due to compliance issues unless such removal is clearly required for significant and obvious safety reasons.
- 8. Our AMA supports the view that wholesalers should routinely institute an allocation system that attempts to fairly distribute drugs in short supply based on remaining inventory and considering the customer's purchase history.
- Our AMA will collaborate with medical specialty society partners and other stakeholders in identifying and supporting legislative remedies to allow for more reasonable and sustainable payment rates for prescription drugs.
- 10. Our AMA urges that during the evaluation of potential mergers and acquisitions involving pharmaceutical manufacturers, the Federal Trade Commission consult with the FDA to determine whether such an activity has the potential to worsen drug shortages.
- 11. Our AMA urges the FDA to require manufacturers and distributors to provide greater transparency regarding the pharmaceutical product supply chain, including production locations of drugs, any unpredicted changes in product demand, and provide more detailed information regarding the causes and anticipated duration of drug shortages.
- 12. Our AMA supports the collection and standardization of pharmaceutical supply chain data in order to determine the data indicators to identify potential supply chain issues, such as drug shortages.

- 13. Our AMA encourages global implementation of guidelines related to pharmaceutical product supply chains, quality systems, and management of product lifecycles, as well as expansion of global reporting requirements for indicators of drug shortages.
- 14. Our AMA urges drug manufacturers to accelerate the adoption of advanced manufacturing technologies such as continuous pharmaceutical manufacturing, and supports the use of incentives such as prioritized regulatory review, reduction of user fees, and direct grant opportunities for manufacturers seeking to invest in manufacturing processes.
- 15. Our AMA supports the concept of creating a rating system to provide information about the quality management maturity, resiliency and redundancy, and shortage mitigation plans, of pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities to increase visibility and transparency and provide incentive to manufacturers. Additionally, our AMA encourages GPOs and purchasers to contractually require manufacturers to disclose their quality rating, when available, on product labeling.
- 16. Our AMA encourages electronic health records (EHR) vendors to make changes to their systems to ease the burden of making drug product changes.
- 17. Our AMA urges the FDA to evaluate and provide current information regarding the quality of outsourcer compounding facilities.
- 18. Our AMA urges DHHS and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) to examine and consider drug shortages as a national security initiative and include vital drug production sites in the critical infrastructure plan.
- 19. Our AMA urges the Drug Enforcement Agency and other federal agencies to regularly communicate and consult with the FDA regarding regulatory actions which may impact the manufacturing, sourcing, and distribution of drugs and their ingredients.
- 20. Our AMA supports innovative approaches for diversifying the generic drug manufacturing base to move away from single-site manufacturing, increasing redundancy, and maintaining a minimum number of manufacturers for essential medicines.
- 21. Our AMA supports the public availability of FDA facility inspection reports to allow purchasers to better assess supply chain risk.
- 22. Our AMA opposes the practice of preferring drugs experiencing a shortage on approved pharmacy formularies when other, similarly effective drugs are available in adequate supply but otherwise excluded from formularies or coverage plans.
- 23. Our AMA shall continue to monitor proposed methodologies for and the implications of a buffer supply model for the purposes of reducing drug shortages and will report its findings as necessary.
- 24. Our AMA opposes increasing drug prices or waiving fee exemptions in a manner that incentivizes a drug manufacturer to have its drug be declared in shortage.
- 25. Our AMA opposes the use of punitive fees on physician practices that do not maintain buffer supplies of drugs.
- 26. Our AMA encourages the FDA, the FTC, or other relevant oversight entities, to examine the practice of compounding pharmacies and the entities that utilize them advertising drugs actively in shortage, particularly when targeted to new patients.
- 27. Our AMA supports federal drug shortage prevention and mitigation programs that create payer incentives to enable practitioners and participating entities to voluntarily enter contracts directly with manufacturers that will pay more than prevailing market price for generic sterile injectable drugs at high risk of shortage to promote stable manufacturing and reliability of these products.

Non-Profit or Public Manufacturing of Drugs to Address Generic Drug Shortages H-100.942

- 1. Our American Medical Association supports activities which may lead to the stabilization of the generic drug market by non-profit or public entities. Stabilization of the market may include, but is not limited to, activities such as government-operated manufacturing of generic drugs, the manufacturing or purchasing of the required active pharmaceutical ingredients, or fill-finish. Non-profit or public entities should prioritize instances of generic drugs that are actively, at-risk of, or have a history of being, in shortage, and for which these activities would decrease reliance on a small number of manufacturers outside the United States.
- 2. Our AMA encourages government entities to stabilize the generic drug supply market by piloting innovative incentive models for private companies which do not create artificial shortages for the purposes of obtaining said incentives.

Drug Manufacturing Safety H-100.945

- 1. Our American Medical Association supports efforts to ensure that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) resumes inspections of all drug manufacturing facilities on a frequent and rigorous basis, as done in the past.
- 2. Our AMA will call for the FDA to:
 - a. assure the safety of the manufacture of drugs, drug ingredients and precursors.
 - b. work proactively with industry to prevent or minimize drug shortages.
 - c. work with the industry to oversee the adequacy of product in the pipeline.